

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC  
DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (EMDAC)

Wednesday, May 25, 2016

8:00 a.m. to 4:56 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
10903 New Hampshire Avenue  
Building 31 Conference Center  
The Great Room (Rm. 1503)  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **LaToya Bonner, PharmD, NCPS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Daniel Budnitz, MD, MPH**

11 Medical Officer, Division of Healthcare Quality

12 Promotion

13 Director, Medication Safety Program

14 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

15 Atlanta, Georgia

16

17 **Brendan M. Everett, MD, MPH**

18 Assistant Professor of Medicine

19 Harvard Medical School

20 Director, General Cardiology Inpatient Service

21 Brigham and Women's Hospital

22 Boston, Massachusetts

1     **Diana Hallare, MPH**

2     *(Consumer Representative)*

3     Visalia, California

4

5     **James D. Neaton, PhD**

6     Professor of Biostatistics

7     Division of Biostatistics

8     School of Public Health

9     University of Minnesota

10    Minneapolis, Minnesota

11

12    **Robert J. Smith, MD**

13    *(Chairperson)*

14    Professor of Medicine (Endocrinology)

15    The Warren Alpert School of Medicine

16    Professor of Health Services, Policy and Practice

17    Brown University

18    Providence, Rhode Island

19

20

21

22

1     **Charles A. Stanley, MD**

2     Professor of Pediatrics

3     University of Pennsylvania

4     Perelman School of Medicine

5     Division of Endocrinology

6     Children's Hospital of Philadelphia

7     Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

8

9     **Peter W. F. Wilson, MD**

10    Director

11    Epidemiology and Genomic Medicine

12    Atlanta Veterans Administration Medical Center

13    Professor of Medicine and Public Health

14    Emory University

15    Emory Clinical Cardiovascular Research Institute

16    Atlanta, Georgia

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Susan Z. Yanovski, MD**

2     Co-Director, Office of Obesity Research

3     Senior Scientific Advisor for Clinical

4     Obesity Research

5     National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and

6     Kidney Diseases

7     National Institutes of Health (NIH)

8     Bethesda, Maryland

9  
10    **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

11    **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

12    **Reshma Kewalramani, MD**

13    *(Industry Representative)*

14    Vice President, US Medical Organization

15    Amgen

16    Thousand Oaks, California

17  
18    **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

19    **Barbara Berney**

20    *(Patient Representative)*

21    Rockford, Illinois

22

1     **Kenneth Burman, MD**

2     Director, Section of Endocrinology

3     MedStar Washington Hospital Center

4     Director, Integrated Endocrine Training Program

5     MedStar Georgetown University Hospital

6     Washington, District of Columbia

7

8     **Timothy S. Lesar, PharmD**

9     Patient Care Service Director

10    Director of Clinical Pharmacy Services

11    Albany Medical Center

12    Albany, New York

13

14    **Steven B. Meisel, PharmD**

15    System Director of Patient Safety

16    Fairview Health Services

17    Minneapolis, Minnesota

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Martha C. Nason, PhD**

2 Mathematical Statistician

3 Division of Clinical Research

4 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

5 Diseases, National Institutes of Health

6 Bethesda, Maryland

7

8 **Michael D. Reed, PharmD, FCCP, FCP**

9 Director

10 Rainbow Clinical Research Center

11 Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital

12 University Hospitals Case Medical Center

13 Cleveland, Ohio

14

15 **Ellen W. Seely, MD**

16 Professor of Medicine

17 Harvard Medical School

18 Brigham and Women's Hospital

19 Boston, Massachusetts

20

21

22

1       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2       **Mary Parks, MD**

3       Deputy Director

4       Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)

5       Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

6

7       **Jean-Marc Guettier, MDCM**

8       Director

9       Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products

10      (DMEP)

11      ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

12

13      **Lubna Merchant, MS, PharmD**

14      Deputy Director

15      Division of Medication Error Prevention and

16      Analysis (DMEPA)

17      Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk

18      Management (OMEPRM)

19      Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

20      CDER, FDA

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Suchitra Balakrishnan, MD, PhD**

Clinical Reviewer

DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

**William Chong, MD**

Clinical Team Leader

DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Robert Smith, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	LaToya Bonner, PharmD	18
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Jean-Marc Guettier, MDCM	22
9	<b>Applicant Presentations - Sanofi Aventis</b>	
10	Introduction	
11	Paul Chew, MD	39
12	Need for Treatment Options	
13	Neil Skolnik, MD	44
14	MoA Lixisenatide and iGlarLixi	
15	John Newton, PhD	51
16	Efficacy of Lixisenatide and iGlarLixi	
17	Rachele Berria, MD, PhD	62
18	Safety of Lixisenatide and iGlarLixi	
19	Kristen Sharma, MD	74
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Contribution and Component Titration and	
4	Dose Capping	
5	Rene Belder, MD	91
6	Benefit Risk	
7	Luigi Meneghini, MD	106
8	Clarifying Questions to Applicant	112
9	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
10	<b>LIXISENATIDE</b>	
11	Introduction and Regulatory History	
12	Summary of Efficacy and Safety	
13	Suchitra Balakrishnan, MD, PhD	132
14	Cardiovascular Outcome Trial (ELIXA) Results	
15	Yueqin Zhao, PhD	148
16	<b>LIXISENATIDE/INSULIN GLARGINE FIXED</b>	
17	<b>RATIO COMBINATION (IGLARLIXI)</b>	
18	Introduction to the Combination Product	
19	Suchitra Balakrishnan, MD, PhD	159
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Efficacy of the Combination Product	
4	Jiwei He, PhD	165
5	Secondary Endpoints	
6	Safety	
7	Generalizability and Clinical Considerations	
8	Suchitra Balakrishnan, MD, PhD	171
9	Human Factors Evaluation	
10	Ariane Conrad, PharmD, BCACP, CDE	184
11	Summary	
12	Suchitra Balakrishnan, MD, PhD	200
13	Clarifying Questions to FDA	202
14	Open Public Hearing	222
15	Clarifying Questions (continued)	264
16	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	311
17	Adjournment	406
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   (8:00 a.m.)

3                   **Call to Order**

4                   **Introduction of Committee**

5                   DR. SMITH: Good morning. I would like to  
6 first remind everyone to please silence your cell  
7 phones, smartphones, any other devices that make  
8 noise, if you've not already done so. And I'd also  
9 like to identify the FDA press contact, Theresa  
10 Eisenman. If you're present, Theresa,  
11 please -- Theresa is in the back by the door.

12                   My name is Robert Smith. I'm the  
13 chairperson of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic  
14 Drugs Advisory Committee, and I will be chairing  
15 this meeting. I will now call the Endocrinologic  
16 and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to  
17 order. We'll start by going around the table and  
18 introduce ourselves. And we'll start with the FDA  
19 to my left, and then make our way around the table.

20                   DR. PARKS: Good morning. I'm Mary Parks.  
21 I'm deputy director in the Office of Drug  
22 Evaluation II.

1 DR. GUETTIER: Good morning. My name is  
2 Jean-Marc Guettier. I'm the division director in  
3 the Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology  
4 Products.

5 DR. CHONG: Good morning. I'm William  
6 Chong. I'm a clinical team leader in the Division  
7 of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products.

8 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Suchitra Balakrishnan,  
9 medical officer, Division of Metabolism and  
10 Endocrinology Products.

11 DR. MERCHANT: Hi. I'm Lubna Merchant,  
12 deputy director, Division of Medication Error  
13 Prevention and Analysis.

14 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman, chief of  
15 endocrinology at MedStar Washington Hospital Center  
16 and professor at Georgetown University.

17 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, director of  
18 medication safety programs, Centers for Disease  
19 Control and Prevention.

20 DR. NEATON: I'm Jim Neaton, professor of  
21 biostatistics, University of Minnesota.

22 DR. LESAR: Timothy Lesar, director of

1 clinical pharmacy services, Albany Medical Center,  
2 Albany, New York.

3 DR. EVERETT: Hi. Brendan Everett, director  
4 of general and patient cardiology at the Brigham  
5 and Women's Hospital in Boston and Harvard Medical  
6 School.

7 DR. BONNER: LaToya Bonner, designated  
8 federal officer for this meeting.

9 DR. SMITH: I'm Robert Smith. I'm professor  
10 of medicine and endocrinology at the Medical School  
11 at Brown University and also a professor in the  
12 School of Public Health there.

13 DR. SEELY: Ellen Seely. I'm an  
14 endocrinologist at Brigham and Women's Hospital and  
15 Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School.

16 MS. HALLARE: Diana Hallare, consumer  
17 representative.

18 DR. MEISEL: Steve Meisel, a patient safety  
19 officer for Fairview Health Services in  
20 Minneapolis.

21 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson, professor of  
22 medicine, Emory University, endocrinology,

1 prevention cardiology and public health.

2 DR. STANLEY: I'm Charles Stanley. I'm a  
3 pediatric endocrinologist at Children's Hospital of  
4 Philadelphia and professor of Pediatrics at the  
5 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine.

6 DR. YANOVSKI: Susan Yanovski. I'm  
7 co-director of the Office for Obesity Research at  
8 the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive  
9 and Kidney Diseases.

10 MS. BERNEY: I'm Barbara Berney. I'm the  
11 patient representative.

12 DR. REED: Good morning. I'm Michael Reed.  
13 I'm a pediatric clinical pharmacologist and  
14 toxicologist, and I'm director of the clinical  
15 research program at Rainbow Babies and Children's  
16 Hospital at the University Hospitals Case Western  
17 Reserve Medical Center.

18 DR. NASON: Martha Nason. I'm a  
19 mathematical statistician at National Institute of  
20 Allergy and Infectious Diseases.

21 DR. KEWALRAMANI: Reshma Kewalramani. I'm  
22 the industry representative and the head of the

1 U.S. medical organization at Amgen.

2 DR. SMITH: Thank you. For topics such as  
3 those being discussed at today's meeting, there are  
4 often a variety of opinions, some of which are  
5 quite strongly held. Our goal is that today's  
6 meeting will be a fair and open forum for  
7 discussion of these issues and that individuals can  
8 express their views without interruption. Thus, as  
9 a gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to  
10 speak into the record only if recognized by the  
11 Chairperson. We look forward to a productive  
12 meeting.

13 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
14 Committee Act and the Government and the Sunshine  
15 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
16 take care that their conversations about the topic  
17 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
18 meeting.

19 We are aware that members of the media are  
20 anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
21 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
22 discussing the details of this meeting with the

1 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
2 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
3 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

4 Now I'll pass the microphone to Commander  
5 LaToya Bonner, who will read the conflict of  
6 interest statement.

7 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

8 DR. BONNER: The Food and Drug  
9 Administration is convening today's meeting of the  
10 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory  
11 Committee under the authority of the Federal  
12 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception  
13 of the industry representative, all members and  
14 temporary voting members of the committee are  
15 special government employees or regular federal  
16 employees from other agencies and are subject to  
17 federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

18 The following information on the status of  
19 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
20 conflict of interest laws, covered by, but not  
21 limited to, those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208  
22 is being provided to participants in today's

1 meeting and to the public.

2 FDA has determined that members and  
3 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
4 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
5 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208,  
6 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
7 special government employees and regular federal  
8 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
9 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
10 special government employee's services outweighs  
11 his or her potential financial conflict of  
12 interest, or when the interest of a regular federal  
13 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed  
14 likely to affect the integrity of the services  
15 which the government may expect from the employee.

16 Related to the discussions of today's  
17 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
18 this committee have been screened for potential  
19 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
20 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
21 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes  
22 of 18 U.S.C., Section 208, their employers. These

1 interests may include investments, consulting,  
2 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,  
3 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and  
4 royalties, and primary employment.

5 Today's agenda involves a discussion of the  
6 safety and efficacy of new drug application 208673  
7 for insulin glargine and lixisenatide injection, a  
8 fixed-ratio drug product consisting of insulin and  
9 a GLP-1 receptor agonist, and 208471 for  
10 lixisenatide injection, a GLP-1 receptor agonist  
11 submitted by Sanofi Aventis care of Sanofi U.S.  
12 Services Inc., proposed for the treatment of adults  
13 with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

14 This is a particular matters meeting during  
15 which specific matters related to Sanofi's new drug  
16 application will be discussed. Based on the agenda  
17 for today's meeting, and all financial interests  
18 reported by the committee members and temporary  
19 voting members, no conflict of interest waivers  
20 have been issued in connection with this meeting.  
21 To ensure transparency, we encourage all standing  
22 committee members and temporary voting members to

1 disclose any public statement that they have made  
2 concerning the product at issue.

3 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
4 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.  
5 Reshma Kewalramani is participating in this meeting  
6 as a non-voting industry representative, acting on  
7 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Kewalramani's  
8 role at this meeting is to represent industry in  
9 general and not any particular company. Dr.  
10 Kewalramani is employed by Amgen.

11 We would like to remind members and  
12 temporary voting members that, if the discussion  
13 involves any other products or firms not already on  
14 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
15 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
16 participant needs to exclude themselves from such  
17 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
18 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
19 to advise the committee of any financial  
20 relationships that they may have with the firm at  
21 issue. Thank you.

22 DR. SMITH: Thank you. So we'll now proceed

1 with the FDA's introductory remarks from  
2 Dr. Jean-Marc Guettier.

3 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Jean-Marc Guettier**

4 DR. GUETTIER: Good morning. Again, my name  
5 is Jean-Marc Guettier, and I am the director of the  
6 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products  
7 at the FDA. I welcome the members of the advisory  
8 committee to today's meeting, which was convened to  
9 discuss the new drug application for a fixed-  
10 combination drug product submitted by Sanofi  
11 Aventis for the treatment of adults with type 2  
12 diabetes.

13 As you know, the product combines a new  
14 GLP-1 receptor agonist with a marketed basal  
15 insulin. I'd like to take the next 10 minutes to  
16 cover the issues raised by the applicant.

17 So in today's meeting, we will cover two new  
18 drug applications. The first application is for a  
19 new GLP-1 receptor agonist called lixisenatide.  
20 And the second new drug application is for the  
21 fixed-combination product combining lixisenatide  
22 with insulin glargine.

1           The major focus of the discussion will be  
2 spent on the application for the combination drug,  
3 so let me again review the general regulatory  
4 framework for combination drugs. Although this was  
5 covered in yesterday's meeting, not all advisors  
6 were here yesterday, and it's important for the  
7 record that I repeat many of the information that  
8 was discussed.

9           The committee should approach this meeting  
10 as an entirely new meeting and repeat arguments  
11 that are pertinent to this drug and may have  
12 already been discussed at yesterday's meeting.  
13 Again, it's important that you do this so that  
14 these comments and arguments can be entered into  
15 the record for this specific application.

16           Now, for the background information that  
17 pertains to combination drugs, the Food and Drug  
18 Administration's policy on combination drugs is  
19 defined in Title 21 of the Code of Federal  
20 Regulations.

21           The regulation states that two or more drugs  
22 can be combined in a single dosage form when each

1 component makes a contribution to the claimed  
2 effects. Thus, a combination drug that has an  
3 effect compared to placebo but combines an  
4 effective drug with a drug substance that has no  
5 effect would not meet the regulatory requirements,  
6 because, in this example, the effect would be  
7 entirely driven by a single component.

8 As you have just heard, the rule refers to  
9 claimed effects. And for an anti-diabetic  
10 combination, the specific topic of today's  
11 discussion, the claimed effect is improvement in  
12 glycemic control as captured using hemoglobin A1c  
13 change. As many of you know, improvement in  
14 glycemic control is used as a surrogate for  
15 clinical benefit for anti-diabetic products.

16 For fixed combinations of anti-diabetics,  
17 the contribution to the claimed effect is  
18 demonstrated either in a factorial study or in what  
19 I refer to in this slide as an add-on study. In a  
20 factorial study, the glucose-lowering effect of two  
21 drugs is compared to the glucose-lowering effect of  
22 each individual drug.

1           Contribution to the claimed effect is  
2 demonstrated if the glucose-lowering effect of two  
3 drugs is greater than the glucose-lowering effect  
4 of each individual drug. For a fixed-dose product,  
5 this is generally established through the entire  
6 dose range.

7           In an add-on study design, the glucose-  
8 lowering effect that results from adding a new drug  
9 to a regimen that includes a maximally effective  
10 dose of another drug is evaluated. Contribution to  
11 the claimed effect in this setting is determined if  
12 addition of the new drug results in improving  
13 glucose control more than a placebo or comparator.  
14 This scenario assumes that the first drug is still  
15 contributing an effect when the second drug is  
16 added.

17           Although both types of studies can be used  
18 for the purpose of demonstrating contribution to  
19 claimed effect, the sequential add-on trial design  
20 may more closely mimic standard clinical care  
21 where, in general, a second glucose-lowering drug  
22 is added only if, after some period of time,

1 glucose control remains inadequate on a maximally  
2 effective or tolerated dose of a first drug. And  
3 it is generally assumed that the first agent is  
4 still effective.

5           Although some therapeutic guidelines  
6 advocate initiating dual therapy simultaneously in  
7 specific patient populations, there are no empiric  
8 data that have rigorously examined the net clinical  
9 benefit derived from a strategy that consists of  
10 initiating two drugs at once versus an alternative  
11 strategy that consists of adding additional drugs  
12 only in patients who do not respond to a single,  
13 maximally effective drug.

14           As was seen in the program that will be  
15 discussed today, there were some patients in all  
16 trials who reached goal on a single agent. Whether  
17 the patient would respond to a single agent is an  
18 unknown when deciding to initiate dual therapy.

19           Having covered the contribution to claimed  
20 effects concept, I am now going to review the other  
21 aspect of the regulation, which applies to  
22 combination drugs. The regulation also states that

1 the dosage of each component in the combination  
2 drug must be safe and effective for a significant  
3 patient population requiring such concurrent  
4 therapy.

5 This aspect of the regulation deals in part  
6 with the clinical rationale for the proposed  
7 combination drug. That is, does the combination  
8 product make sense from a clinical perspective?

9 Here, I want to emphasize that the rule is  
10 explicit in talking about the actual product  
11 itself, with all its limitations.

12 The first bullet lists example of potential  
13 clinical considerations that may be used to decide  
14 whether the concept of combining two products is  
15 rational, but these questions do not explicitly  
16 address the regulation. A combination drug that  
17 combines two approved drugs that are already known  
18 to be safe and effective when administered  
19 concurrently to treat a disease would in theory be  
20 rationale.

21 The second question on this slide addresses  
22 the regulation itself and refers to the reality of

1 the product. It asks whether the proposed dosage  
2 offered in the product meets the needs of a  
3 significant population requiring concurrent  
4 therapy.

5 A combination product that provides for all  
6 approved doses of two marketed products and whose  
7 dosage is sufficiently flexible to be both safe and  
8 effective for a significant patient population  
9 requiring concurrent therapy would satisfy this  
10 aspect of the regulation.

11 On the other hand, a combination product  
12 that, by virtue of its dosing inflexibility, would  
13 be safe and effective only for an insignificant  
14 patient population requiring concurrent therapy  
15 would not satisfy this aspect of the regulation.

16 The committee was convened today to consider  
17 the specific limitations of the product proposed  
18 and to discuss whether, in light of these  
19 limitations, the product would still be safe and  
20 effective for a significant patient population  
21 requiring concurrent therapy with the two products  
22 in the combination.

1           Let's now turn to the proposed combination  
2 product in this application. The proposed  
3 combination in this application combines an already  
4 marketed active pharmaceutical ingredient,  
5 glargine, a basal insulin injected once daily, with  
6 a novel active pharmaceutical ingredient,  
7 lixisenatide, a glucagon-like peptide 1 receptor  
8 agonist, also injected once daily. The active  
9 pharmaceutical ingredients will be referred to as  
10 drug substances.

11           As was stated in the previous slide, a  
12 legitimate question for any fixed-combination  
13 product is, does combining these two active  
14 ingredients make clinical sense? In concept,  
15 combining the two active ingredients in a single  
16 product presentation may not be unreasonable given  
17 that basal insulin and GLP-1 agonists are used  
18 concurrently in some patients for the treatment of  
19 type 2 diabetes.

20           Before you can assess whether the dosage in  
21 the product would be safe and effective for a  
22 significant patient population who require

1 concurrent use, you should have an idea of who  
2 would be a candidate for concurrent use.

3 Therapeutic guidelines do not expressly  
4 define this population and, in the care setting, it  
5 is a decision left to the practitioner.

6 Nevertheless, for the purpose of addressing the  
7 discussions at today's meeting, you'll need to  
8 consider who the population of concurrent users  
9 will be in light of the limitations of the product.

10 Would it be all patients failing a first-  
11 line agent, only a specific subpopulation of  
12 patients failing a first-line agent, only patients  
13 inadequately controlled on oral agents and a basal  
14 regimen, including either a GLP-1 receptor agonist  
15 or a basal insulin, only patients already using  
16 both, or all of these patients?

17 It's important to define the population of  
18 concurrent users because, as you will hear on the  
19 following slide, the product has limitations in  
20 terms of dosing flexibility. And per the  
21 regulation, the product should meet the needs of a  
22 significant population requiring concurrent

1 therapy.

2 For example, in light of the dosage  
3 limitations, would it be reasonable to select a  
4 population with early disease who only require low  
5 doses of the combinations since, at these doses,  
6 patients may be exposed to doses of one of the  
7 component that provides no benefits?

8 Alternatively, in a population with severe  
9 insulin resistance, the dosage in the combination  
10 may not provide long-term glucose control because  
11 higher doses of insulin that can be delivered by  
12 the combination product will be required.

13 The applicant has proposed two populations  
14 in the two studies they have conducted for the  
15 combination product. These are patients not  
16 previously treated with either an insulin or a  
17 GLP-1 receptor agonist who have failed a first-line  
18 agent and patients inadequately controlled on a  
19 basal insulin.

20 Once more, the combination rule states that  
21 the dosage of each component in the product has to  
22 be such that the combination drug is safe and

1 effective for a significant patient population  
2 requiring concurrent therapy. For this, it's  
3 important to consider whether the dosage  
4 limitations inherent to the fixed-combination  
5 product administered using the two proposed  
6 devices, represented here as pen A and pen B, would  
7 satisfy this aspect of the regulation.

8 The figure compares doses of lixisenatide  
9 and insulin glargine drug substances in the  
10 lixisenatide product proposed for marketing, and in  
11 the combination product proposed in this  
12 application, and in the insulin glargine product  
13 already indicated and marketed for the treatment of  
14 type 2 diabetes. The products are compared on the  
15 insulin glargine scale of measure, and you will  
16 note that the lixisenatide scale is different  
17 between pen A and pen B for the fixed-combination  
18 product.

19 You see in the figure that the two drug  
20 substances in the combination product are joined  
21 and individual titration of each drug substance is  
22 not possible. This limitation will constrain the

1 prescriber's ability to select and titrate the dose  
2 of each of the components independently. Efficacy  
3 and safety of concurrent use may be affected by  
4 this limitation.

5 A second thing to note is that a patient  
6 requiring additional insulin because of inadequate  
7 glucose control on pen A will have to undergo a  
8 35 percent reduction in the lixisenatide dose when  
9 transitioning to pen B. The clinical logic of  
10 going down on the dose of a presumably active drug  
11 in a patient requiring additional glucose control  
12 is not apparent to us. This limitation will have  
13 to be considered.

14 You could also appreciate from the figure  
15 that the individual lixisenatide product proposed  
16 for marketing is not dosed on a continuous scale as  
17 it is in the combination product, but is dosed at a  
18 single discreet dose of 20 micrograms. As you will  
19 hear today, doses of less than 20 micrograms have  
20 not been established to be effective for the  
21 treatment of type 2 diabetes.

22 You can see that, for the entire

1       lixisenatide dose range in the combination product,  
2       subjects will be receiving doses below 20  
3       micrograms. In addition, the effective dose will  
4       be reached only when the maximum insulin dose is  
5       reached. It will be important to consider how this  
6       limitation would affect how you would use this  
7       product.

8               For example, would you keep a patient on low  
9       doses of the combination products for months  
10       knowing that, for some doses, benefits of the  
11       lixisenatide component may not outweigh the risks?

12       In a patient tolerating a 20-microgram dose of  
13       lixisenatide, why would you decrease the dose to  
14       start the combination product if you believe the  
15       drug is still exerting a glucose-lowering effect?

16               Finally, Lantus, the insulin glargine drug  
17       product indicated for type 2 diabetes, is dosed  
18       individually and in theory has no maximally  
19       effective dose. This contrasts to the combination  
20       product, which is capped at 40 or 60 units,  
21       depending on the pen used. How would this  
22       limitation impact concurrent use?

1           The areas highlighted in red are  
2 non-overlapping areas and areas we view as  
3 problematic for this product. So the central issue  
4 raised by this application is, do the differences  
5 in dosing between the individual component and the  
6 proposed fixed combination raise concerns such that  
7 the product would not be safe and effective for a  
8 significant patient population requiring concurrent  
9 therapy?

10           So this concludes my introductory remark and  
11 the committee is charged with discussing and  
12 opining on whether the product administered using  
13 the proposed devices would be safe and effective  
14 for a significant patient population requiring  
15 concurrent therapy with a GLP-1 and a basal  
16 insulin.

17           I want to reemphasize one last time that you  
18 will need to consider the specific limitations  
19 related to dosing and the proposed delivery device  
20 in your deliberation. I'll now turn to the  
21 discussion points and the voting question.

22           In the first discussion point, we ask you to

1 discuss issues related to the efficacy and safety  
2 of the new drug, lixisenatide for the treatment of  
3 patients with type 2 diabetes. We ask you to  
4 comment on whether any of these issues preclude  
5 approval of lixisenatide.

6 In the second discussion point, we ask you  
7 to discuss the benefits of starting the fixed-  
8 combination drug product, which contains two drugs,  
9 in patients with type 2 diabetes not treated with  
10 either a GLP-1 agonist or a basal insulin. And  
11 this scenario is starting two new drugs at once.  
12 In the clinical care setting, you have a range of  
13 options for these patients and one option is to  
14 start one of the available agents.

15 Recall that some GLP-1 agents are available  
16 as once-weekly preparations. Please tell us why  
17 you would start two drugs at once in these patients  
18 and what benefits you would be targeting using this  
19 strategy. Keeping in mind the issues of dosing,  
20 please describe the patient population in whom you  
21 would recommend this product.

22 In the third discussion point, we ask you to

1 discuss the benefits of using the fixed-combination  
2 product in patients who may already be on either a  
3 GLP-1 agonist or a basal insulin. Here, you're  
4 adding a single drug to the regimen. And again,  
5 keeping in mind some of the limitations of the  
6 dosing, who would be a candidate for this therapy  
7 and why?

8 In the fourth discussion point, we ask you  
9 to discuss your level of clinical concerns related  
10 to the fact that the product combines a drug that,  
11 when used alone, has a wide effective dose range  
12 and is titrated to effect on a continuous scale  
13 with a drug that, when used alone, has 1 or 2  
14 recommended effective dose. We'd like you to  
15 specifically discuss issues related to loss of  
16 dosing flexibility and issues related specifically  
17 to product presentation and devices.

18 The final question asks you whether, in  
19 light of all the data in the briefing materials,  
20 presentations and discussions, you would recommend  
21 approval of the fixed-combination drug delivered  
22 using the proposed devices for the treatment of

1 patients with type 2 diabetes. We recognize that  
2 your answer in discussion point 1 may influence how  
3 you vote on this question.

4 If you vote yes, please provide your  
5 rationale for the recommended patient population  
6 and recommend additional post-approval studies if  
7 you think these are needed. If you vote no, please  
8 provide your rationale and recommend additional  
9 pre-approval studies if you think these are needed.  
10 And that concludes my part of the presentation.  
11 Thank you.

12 DR. SMITH: Thank you.

13 Both the Food and Drug Administration, the  
14 FDA, and the public believe in a transparent  
15 process for information gathering and decision  
16 making. To ensure such transparency at the  
17 advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it's  
18 important to understand the context of an  
19 individual's presentation.

20 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
21 participants, including the applicant's  
22 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of

1 any financial relationships that they may have with  
2 the applicant, such as consulting fees, travel  
3 expenses, honoraria, and interests in a sponsor,  
4 including equity interests and those based upon the  
5 outcome of the meeting.

6 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
7 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
8 committee if you do not have any such financial  
9 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
10 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
11 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
12 speaking. And so we'll now proceed with Sanofi's  
13 presentations.

14 **Applicant Presentation - Paul Chew**

15 DR. CHEW: Mr. Chairman, members of the  
16 committee, and members of the Food and Drug  
17 Administration, good morning. On behalf of Sanofi,  
18 I'd like to thank the FDA and the committee for  
19 reviewing the data on lixisenatide and the fixed-  
20 ratio combination of lixisenatide and Lantus, or  
21 iGlarLixi.

22 My name is Paul Chew, and I'm senior vice-

1 president, research and development, at Sanofi.  
2 We're here today seeking the committee's  
3 endorsement for approval of lixisenatide and  
4 iGlarLixi for the treatment of adults with type 2  
5 diabetes. Previously, we referred to iGlarLixi as  
6 LixiLan. Our presentations today will focus both  
7 on lixisenatide and iGlarLixi, as they're both  
8 under consideration for approval.

9 We recognize that this is a unique situation  
10 and that our candidate iGlarLixi is the combination  
11 of two products, the first being FDA-approved  
12 Lantus, a well-established insulin glargine, and  
13 the second, lixisenatide, a GLP-1 receptor agonist,  
14 which is under review by FDA.

15 Let me provide some brief background on  
16 Lantus before discussing the rationale and  
17 indications for lixisenatide and iGlarLixi. Lantus  
18 was approved in the U.S. and Europe in 2000. It's  
19 been marketed worldwide since that time. Extensive  
20 safety data are available for Lantus and Lantus has  
21 been the global standard of long-acting basal  
22 insulins for more than 15 years.

1           ORIGIN studied the effects of Lantus on  
2 cardiovascular events in more than 6,000 Lantus-  
3 treated patients and showed that Lantus was safe in  
4 people with diabetes and did not increase  
5 cardiovascular risk. But as with any insulin,  
6 glucose control comes with a price of weight gain  
7 and the risk of hypoglycemia.

8           Lixisenatide was developed to improve  
9 glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes,  
10 but without the weight gain and hypoglycemia seen  
11 with insulin. Lixisenatide was granted marketing  
12 authorization in Europe in 2013. It's been  
13 subsequently approved around the world.

14           The lixisenatide NDA was submitted in 2015  
15 after completion of our long-term cardiovascular  
16 outcomes study, ELIXA. It's important to note that  
17 the cardiovascular safety has been shown in two  
18 completed outcomes trials for both Lantus and  
19 lixisenatide. The following indication has been  
20 submitted for lixisenatide. Lixisenatide is  
21 indicated as an adjunct to diet and exercise to  
22 improve glycemic control in adults with type 2

1 diabetes mellitus.

2 Now, let me provide some background on  
3 iGlarLixi. iGlarLixi is a novel approach to  
4 controlling blood glucose. The rationale for  
5 iGlarLixi was to achieve target A1c without  
6 increasing the risk of hypoglycemia or weight gain  
7 seen with insulin alone and better GI tolerability  
8 than seen with GLP-1 monotherapy.

9 As you'll hear in our presentation,  
10 combining Lantus with lixisenatide in one product  
11 achieves these goals by addressing both components  
12 of hyperglycemic burden, fasting as well as  
13 post-prandial glucose, with one injection.

14 iGlarLixi will be available in two fixed  
15 ratios of Lantus to lixisenatide, 2 or 3 units of  
16 Lantus per microgram of lixisenatide in order to  
17 provide coverage for a wide range of patients with  
18 diabetes.

19 iGlarLixi will be for patients who are  
20 uncontrolled on oral anti-diabetic therapies and  
21 who need to make a decision about their first  
22 injectable treatment. And iGlarLixi will also be

1 for patients on basal insulin who have failed to  
2 achieve a target Alc despite optimizing their  
3 insulin dose.

4 iGlarLixi allows administration of doses of  
5 lixisenatide between 5 and 20 micrograms, depending  
6 on the dose of Lantus, which is the same familiar  
7 way physicians titrate Lantus today, according to  
8 the fasting plasma glucose.

9 The proposed indication for iGlarLixi is as  
10 follows. Insulin glargine lixisenatide fixed-ratio  
11 combination is indicated as an adjunct to diet and  
12 exercise to improve glycemic control in adults with  
13 type 2 diabetes mellitus when treatment with both  
14 insulin glargine and lixisenatide is appropriate.

15 Our agenda for the rest of our presentation  
16 is as follows. Dr. Neil Skolnik will discuss the  
17 need for new treat options for type 2 diabetes.  
18 Dr. John Newton will review a mechanism of action  
19 and pharmacodynamic properties of lixisenatide and  
20 iGlarLixi.

21 Dr. Rachele Berria will present the efficacy  
22 data, and Dr. Kristen Sharma will review the safety

1 data for lixisenatide and iGlarLixi. Dr. Rene  
2 Belder will provide our perspective on the FDA  
3 points to consider. Finally, Dr. Luigi Meneghini  
4 will present the overall risk-benefit profile.  
5 I'll then return to the lectern to answer your  
6 questions.

7 We also have additional experts with us  
8 today to help answer your questions. The external  
9 experts have been compensated for their time and  
10 travel. Thank you. And I'll now turn the lectern  
11 to Dr. Skolnik.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Neil Skolnik**

13 DR. SKOLNIK: Hello. I'm Neil Skolnik. I'm  
14 a Professor of Family and Community Medicine at  
15 Temple University School of Medicine. And I'm an  
16 Associate Director in the Family Medicine Residency  
17 at Abington-Jefferson Health. Most of all, though,  
18 I'm a family doctor who takes care of many patients  
19 with diabetes.

20 Primary care physicians like myself take  
21 care of over 90 percent of all the patients with  
22 diabetes in the United States. And despite all the

1 recent advances, there remain unmet needs,  
2 especially for patients who are not at goal and who  
3 need injectable therapies. And we need to do  
4 better for them.

5 I want to discuss the challenges that we as  
6 primary care physicians face, which might be  
7 improved by new therapeutic options for our  
8 patients with diabetes.

9 We need to do better because the discussion  
10 today occurs in the context of the fact that almost  
11 half of all patients with diabetes do not have  
12 their blood sugars controlled to their A1c goals.  
13 And I can tell you it's not because we don't try.

14 So we have to ask ourselves the question,  
15 why is this is the case? Is it because we don't  
16 recognize the importance of treating to goal?  
17 That's not the case. We've known for years that  
18 reaching A1c goals is important in order to reduce  
19 the risk of vascular complications, including  
20 kidney failure, retinopathy, MI, and stroke.

21 So what are the reasons that patients don't  
22 achieve their A1c goals? Those reasons essentially

1 fall into two categories, first, failure to address  
2 post-prandial hyperglycemia and, second,  
3 therapeutic inertia. In order to get patients  
4 to their A1c targets, we need agents that address  
5 both fasting and post-prandial blood glucose  
6 levels.

7 These graphs show the relative contributions  
8 of both fasting plasma glucose and post-prandial or  
9 after-meal hyperglycemia to A1cs across a range of  
10 values in patients not well-controlled on oral  
11 agents or on basal insulin. As you can see, a  
12 significant portion of the A1c excursion is  
13 accounted for by post-prandial hyperglycemia, which  
14 needs to be addressed to achieve A1c control and  
15 which is simply not well addressed with most of our  
16 current agents.

17 Let us now go over the current medications  
18 and an approach to treating hyperglycemia in type 2  
19 diabetes. There have been significant advances in  
20 glucose-lowering therapy over the last 15 years.  
21 Each of our options for treatment, as you can see  
22 in this chart adapted from the ADA guidelines,

1 comes with varying efficacy and varying side  
2 effects. Unfortunately, many of the same  
3 medications that we prescribe to lower blood sugars  
4 work against our goals of weight loss and our  
5 efforts to minimize hypoglycemia.

6 So how do we treat patients today? The  
7 current American Diabetes Association guidelines  
8 provide an approach for treatment commonly used by  
9 primary care physicians. In this algorithm, there  
10 is a stepwise progression for the treatment of  
11 diabetes. We start with metformin and then add  
12 additional medications as needed to achieve glucose  
13 control.

14 As the algorithm progresses, treatment  
15 regimens become more complex and include more oral  
16 medicines and more injections. The reality is that  
17 the progressive nature of type 2 diabetes requires  
18 us to change medications and adjust doses on a  
19 regular basis.

20 Eventually, we add basal insulin or a GLP-1  
21 agonist, and then if needed, prandial insulin as  
22 well. The addition of prandial insulin on top of

1 basal insulin requires more injections, more  
2 frequent glucose monitoring, may require carb  
3 counting, and causes simply disruption in our  
4 patients' lives.

5 For these reasons, many patients resist the  
6 addition of mealtime insulin. The two-injection  
7 approach of the basal insulin and a GLP-1 agonist  
8 requires multiple injections while tolerating a  
9 high incidence of GI side effects, which are both  
10 barriers to initiating and adhering to treatment in  
11 these difficult to treat patients. Patients and  
12 doctors are slow to intensify therapy because of  
13 this complexity, and that leads to therapeutic  
14 inertia.

15 Let me give you an example of one of my  
16 patients with type 2 diabetes who is similar to  
17 patients that all of us as clinicians see every  
18 day. I've known Betty for 20 years. Her diabetes  
19 was under control when I met her and for a few  
20 years after that. But after a few years, her  
21 sugars began to deteriorate.

22 It took me three years to convince her to

1 add insulin, and then again her sugars were under  
2 control for a little while, and then again they  
3 began to deteriorate. I've not been able to get  
4 her to start a second injection, either prandial  
5 insulin or a GLP-1, leaving her at unnecessarily  
6 increased risk of complications due to her  
7 persistently elevated Alc.

8 I tell this story not because it's dramatic,  
9 but because it's ordinary. A former poet laureate  
10 of the United States wrote a poem titled, "From the  
11 Beating End of the Stethoscope." What he meant by  
12 that title is that it's essential for us as  
13 physicians to view care from the patient's point of  
14 view.

15 Treatment complexity, fear of additional  
16 medications, fear of needles, fear of weight gain  
17 and hypoglycemia, as well as the desire not to use  
18 multiple injections or check their blood sugars  
19 multiple times during the day all contribute to  
20 clinical inertia and all are relevant to patients  
21 in their decisions about whether to advance therapy  
22 or to stay with their current medications.

1           In summary, I discussed a few minutes ago  
2 that over 50 percent of our patients with type 2  
3 diabetes do not reach their A1c targets and that we  
4 can do better, particularly for our patients who  
5 are not at goal on oral medications or on basal  
6 insulin.

7           We need new medications that meet the  
8 challenges to adequately control A1c levels,  
9 including medications that help patients achieve  
10 better A1c control by addressing both fasting  
11 plasma glucose and post-prandial glucose, and that  
12 combat clinical inertia by simplifying patients'  
13 injectable regimens, by mitigating weight gain, by  
14 minimizing the side effects such as GI intolerance,  
15 and minimizing hypoglycemia.

16           By accomplishing these goals, we should be  
17 able to achieve better glucose control for the many  
18 patients who currently are not at their A1c goals  
19 and who remain at unnecessarily elevated risk for  
20 complications from their diabetes.

21           Thank you for your attention, and I will now  
22 turn our discussion over to Dr. John Newton.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - John Newton**

2                   DR. NEWTON: Thank you, Dr. Skolnik. I'm  
3                   John Newton, head of pharmacokinetics, dynamics,  
4                   and metabolism at Sanofi. I'll now provide a brief  
5                   presentation on the pharmacodynamics of  
6                   lixisenatide and iGlarLixi.

7                   Recognizing the needs of patients, as  
8                   described by Dr. Skolnik, we realized that  
9                   combining the effects of basal insulin and  
10                  lixisenatide in a single injection could provide a  
11                  more beneficial profile, one that patients and  
12                  physicians were looking for.

13                 To elaborate on this, I will describe the  
14                 complementary actions of lixisenatide and Lantus.  
15                 Lixisenatide lowers blood glucose by three well-  
16                 defined mechanisms; delayed gastric emptying  
17                 resulting in reduced glucose absorption post-meal,  
18                 the stimulation of insulin secretion, and the  
19                 inhibition of glucagon secretion.

20                 These actions of lixisenatide are meal or  
21                 glucose dependent and therefore associated with a  
22                 low risk of hypoglycemia. As a result of these

1 characteristics, lixisenatide is effective in  
2 lowering post-prandial blood glucose. In addition,  
3 lixisenatide reduces weight with chronic  
4 administration.

5           When considering the actions of  
6 lixisenatide, it is important to understand how  
7 these actions complement or contrast to the effects  
8 observed with Lantus as the second component of  
9 iGlarLixi. Lantus lowers blood glucose through a  
10 variety of mechanisms. Some of these include  
11 increased uptake of glucose by muscle, increased  
12 hepatic uptake of glucose, and decreased glucose  
13 synthesis, increased uptake of glucose by adipose  
14 tissue.

15           Unlike lixisenatide, these mechanisms of  
16 glucose lowering are glucose independent and, with  
17 it, lower the risk of hypoglycemia. Furthermore,  
18 Lantus use can lead to weight gain, especially at  
19 higher doses.

20           The primary glucodynamic effect of Lantus is  
21 on fasting plasma glucose rather than post-prandial  
22 glucose. This is an important point, as post-

1 prandial glucose levels can be utilized to measure  
2 the pharmacodynamic response of lixisenatide  
3 administered alone or as part of the fixed-ratio  
4 combination, iGlarLixi.

5           The combination of both lixisenatide and  
6 Lantus in iGlarLixi represents a novel therapeutic  
7 approach to addressing the medical need of  
8 simultaneous reduction of both fasting and  
9 post-prandial glucose. Because lixisenatide does  
10 not markedly impact fasting plasma glucose, the  
11 well-established titration approaches for Lantus  
12 can be applied for titration of iGlarLixi, and is  
13 the basis for the use of Lantus units in the dosing  
14 of iGlarLixi.

15           On the next few slides, I will focus on  
16 describing the key pharmacodynamic property of  
17 lixisenatide, the reduction in post-prandial  
18 glucose levels, then focusing on the impact of  
19 lixisenatide dose on this effect and the reduction  
20 in A1c.

21           Lixisenatide produces a significant and  
22 sustained delay in gastric emptying, which prolongs

1 the absorption of meal derived glucose and blunts  
2 elevation in post-prandial glucose levels. Here,  
3 we see the effect of different daily doses of  
4 lixisenatide given in an escalating fashion on  
5 post-prandial glucose levels after a standardized  
6 meal in patients with type 2 diabetes.

7 The orange line shows baseline glucose  
8 levels following a standardized meal prior to  
9 starting the course of lixisenatide treatment. And  
10 the blue represents post-prandial glucose levels  
11 following a 20-microgram dose of lixisenatide. At  
12 this dose, lixisenatide produces a nearly complete  
13 suppression of post-prandial glucose excursion  
14 after ingestion of a meal.

15 At a dose of 10 micrograms, indicated by the  
16 green line, lixisenatide also showed a similar  
17 pattern of post-prandial glucose reduction.

18 Finally, a 5-microgram dose, indicated by the black  
19 line, provided a significant post-prandial glucose-  
20 lowering effect.

21 This slide describes the quantitative  
22 relationship of lixisenatide dose to post-prandial

1 glucose reductions after a standardized meal  
2 following different doses ranging from 5 to 20  
3 micrograms. The grey line represents the placebo  
4 group. The blue line represents the lixisenatide  
5 group.

6 Maximal reductions in post-prandial glucose  
7 area under the curves were achieved by 12.5  
8 micrograms and above. At doses of 7.5 to  
9 10 micrograms, we see approximately 80 percent of  
10 the maximal post-prandial glucose AUC reduction,  
11 while at 5 micrograms we see approximately 50  
12 percent of the post-prandial AUC reduction observed  
13 with 20 micrograms.

14 These dose relationships with post-prandial  
15 glucose reduction were the conceptual basis for our  
16 decision to develop iGlarLixi over a lixisenatide  
17 dose range of 5 to 20 micrograms, as patients would  
18 have post-prandial control over a wide range of  
19 Lantus doses.

20 I'll now illustrate the impact of  
21 lixisenatide dose on A1c. This slide presents A1c  
22 and responder rate data from a phase 2 dose ranging

1 study in patients with type 2 diabetes on metformin  
2 where various doses of lixisenatide, ranging from 5  
3 to 30 micrograms, were evaluated over 13 weeks.

4 In the left-hand panel, we see that near-  
5 maximal changes from baseline on A1c were observed  
6 with once-daily doses of 20 micrograms and above.  
7 Furthermore, the placebo-subtracted mean reduction  
8 in A1c for a 5-microgram once-daily dose was nearly  
9 60 percent of the response observed at 20  
10 micrograms.

11 In the right-hand panel, we show the  
12 percentage of patients reaching target A1c levels  
13 of less than 7 percent at various doses of  
14 lixisenatide. Again, the maximal effect was  
15 observed by 20 micrograms of lixisenatide, more  
16 than doubling the responder rate compared to  
17 placebo. As with A1c, responder rates of  
18 5 micrograms were approximately half of the maximal  
19 effect observed at 20 micrograms.

20 Considering these data, balancing maximal  
21 efficacy and patient adherence, with acceptable  
22 tolerability, the dose and regimen selected for

1       lixisenatide as a single agent was 20 micrograms  
2       once daily.

3               For further development of iGlarLixi, the  
4       dose range selected for lixisenatide was 5 to 20  
5       micrograms because daily doses as low as 5  
6       micrograms provided a clinically meaningful  
7       improvement in post-prandial glucose and efficacy  
8       as measured by a change in baseline in A1c or A1c  
9       responder rates.

10              Doses above 20 micrograms did not offer  
11       further clinically meaningful improvement in either  
12       post-prandial glucose or overall glycemic efficacy.  
13       Furthermore, tolerability decreased due to  
14       increased GI side effects and treatment related  
15       discontinuation rates.

16              In the selection of the most appropriate  
17       fixed-ratio combination or combinations for  
18       iGlarLixi to meet the needs of our patient  
19       population, multiple clinical considerations were  
20       addressed.

21              For Lantus, a dose of 10 units was needed at  
22       the low end of the fixed-ratio combination dose

1 range as this is the standard initiation dose of  
2 Lantus in insulin-naïve patients. At the high end  
3 of the combination dose range, we wanted to provide  
4 a Lantus dose high enough to cover the needs of the  
5 majority of the patients.

6 For lixisenatide, at the low end of the  
7 range, a dose of 5 micrograms is needed as this is  
8 a dose which resulted in significant reductions in  
9 post-prandial glucose and clinically meaningful  
10 changes in A1c.

11 At the high end of the range, we wanted to  
12 provide a dose of lixisenatide up to but not  
13 exceeding 20 micrograms, which is the dose which  
14 had the greatest wealth of benefit-risk  
15 information.

16 Finally, we wanted to be able to initiate  
17 patients already on basal insulin therapy with  
18 iGlarLixi at the highest initiation dose of 10  
19 micrograms of lixisenatide with a limited and  
20 temporary reduction in their insulin dose when  
21 compared to their dose used prior to the initiation  
22 of the fixed-ratio combination.

1           The optimal approach to provide the greatest  
2 opportunity for patients to receive the full  
3 benefits of both drugs was to utilize two fixed-  
4 ratio combinations. The 2:1 ratio included in pen  
5 A provides a Lantus dose range of 10 to 40 units  
6 over a lixisenatide dose range of 5 to 20  
7 micrograms. The selection of the 2:1 ratio was  
8 driven by two factors; the Lantus dose of 10 units,  
9 which is required for the initiation of insulin-  
10 naïve patients, and the lowest effective dose of  
11 lixisenatide of 5 micrograms.

12           The upper end of this fixed-ratio  
13 combination was dictated by 20 micrograms of  
14 lixisenatide. At a 2:1 ratio, this provides a high  
15 dose of 40 units of Lantus for pen A. This is the  
16 pen that insulin-naïve patients would initiate  
17 therapy on as this provides the recommended  
18 starting dose of 10 units of Lantus.

19           The 3:1 ratio included in pen B provides a  
20 Lantus dose range of 30 to 60 units over a  
21 lixisenatide dose range of 10 to 20 micrograms.  
22 The selection of the 3:1 ratio again was driven by

1 two factors; the high dose of Lantus of 60 units,  
2 which meets the needs of the majority of the  
3 patient population, and the highest dose of  
4 lixisenatide of 20 micrograms.

5 The low end of this pen was set at  
6 10 micrograms of lixisenatide as this is the  
7 highest recommended initiation dose. At a ratio of  
8 3:1, the low end of this pen provided a Lantus dose  
9 of 30 units. This is the pen which could be  
10 utilized to initiate patients on higher doses of  
11 basal insulin as this pen offers higher doses of  
12 Lantus at the recommended highest initiation dose  
13 of 10 micrograms of lixisenatide.

14 Both of the pens that I have described are  
15 similar to the well-established SoloSTAR pen that  
16 has been utilized for Lantus for many years.  
17 Together these two fixed-ratio combinations offer  
18 the greatest range of Lantus doses, while providing  
19 a clinically meaningful dose of lixisenatide and  
20 offers the latitude to minimize insulin dose  
21 reduction while initiating dosing in patients with  
22 basal insulins.

1           To summarize the important points regarding  
2 the complementary pharmacodynamics of the two  
3 components of iGlarLixi, lixisenatide lowers blood  
4 glucose by multiple meal- or glucose-dependent  
5 mechanisms and is therefore associated with a low  
6 risk of hypoglycemia.

7           A hallmark of lixisenatide's glucodynamic  
8 activity is a significant reduction in post-  
9 prandial glucose, which is evident over the dose  
10 range of 5 to 20 micrograms that is utilized in  
11 iGlarLixi.

12           Lantus lowers blood glucose by glucose  
13 independent mechanisms and is therefore associated  
14 with a risk of hypoglycemia. Lantus use leads to  
15 weight gain, especially at higher doses. A  
16 hallmark of Lantus' glucodynamic activity is a  
17 reduction in fasting glucose.

18           The combination of both lixisenatide and  
19 Lantus in iGlarLixi as two fixed-ratio combinations  
20 represents a novel therapeutic approach to  
21 addressing the medical need of simultaneous  
22 reduction of both fasting and post-prandial glucose

1 in a patient population that has broad insulin  
2 requirements.

3 I thank you for your consideration. I will  
4 now turn the lectern over to Dr. Rachele Berria.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Rachele Berria**

6 DR. BERRIA: Thank you, Dr. Newton. Good  
7 morning. I'm Dr. Rachele Berria. I'm the vice  
8 president and head of the diabetes medical unit at  
9 Sanofi. Sanofi conducted a robust clinical  
10 development program to evaluate the efficacy and  
11 safety of lixisenatide. More than 13,000 patients  
12 were enrolled in the phase 2 and 3 studies, with  
13 approximately 60 percent of them on therapy for at  
14 least 1 year.

15 In addition to the large lixisenatide  
16 development program, iGlarLixi was also further  
17 evaluated in two large phase 3 studies, one in  
18 patients uncontrolled on oral anti-diabetic  
19 medications, study 404, and one in patients on  
20 basal insulin requiring treatment intensification,  
21 or study 405.

22 These studies were designed and discussed

1 with FDA in order to support the approval of a  
2 combination product, iGlarLixi. Today, I will  
3 briefly summarize the key aspect of the  
4 lixisenatide phase 3 program, and I will then  
5 discuss the results of the iGlarLixi phase 3  
6 studies.

7           This graph summarizes the mean change in A1c  
8 from baseline at the end of the main treatment  
9 period for lixisenatide in the blue bar versus  
10 placebo in the grey bar or active comparator in the  
11 hashed bar. As you can see, lixisenatide was  
12 superior to placebo in monotherapy trials. When  
13 added to oral medications, lixisenatide was  
14 superior to placebo and non-inferior to twice daily  
15 lixisenatide with respect to A1c reduction from  
16 baseline.

17           In trials where it was added to basal  
18 insulin, lixisenatide also demonstrated superiority  
19 to placebo. Across clinical studies, we saw  
20 differences in A1c versus placebo between 0.3 and  
21 0.9 percent for the prespecified primary analysis.  
22 Also sensitivity analysis showed consistent

1 results.

2           Additionally, a number of trials included a  
3 double-blind, long-term extension period. The data  
4 in this slide are from a trial where lixisenatide  
5 was added to metformin as an example of a study  
6 describing long-term trends of means for observed  
7 Alc reductions. Although not formally analyzed for  
8 treatment comparisons, these descriptive results  
9 show that larger Alc reductions from baseline  
10 tended to occur early for lixisenatide and were  
11 sustained throughout 76 weeks.

12           A key clinical feature of lixisenatide is a  
13 pronounced post-prandial glucose lowering, which,  
14 as shown here, was observed consistently across the  
15 disease spectrum and the various background  
16 therapies. In one of the lixisenatide trials where  
17 we compared lixisenatide to prandial insulin,  
18 either given once daily or three times daily, we  
19 demonstrated non-inferiority of lixisenatide with  
20 respect to Alc reduction from baseline, which was  
21 the primary endpoint of the study.

22           In this same trial, lixisenatide also

1 reduced body weight as opposed to a body weight  
2 increase in both prandial-insulin-based regimens.  
3 Moreover, fewer patients treated with lixisenatide  
4 experienced symptomatic hypoglycemic events versus  
5 once or three times-a-day prandial insulin. Those  
6 trials showed that lixisenatide is a valuable  
7 therapeutic alternative to prandial insulin when  
8 basal insulin intensification is needed.

9           Looking at the simplified diabetes treatment  
10 guidelines as presented by Dr. Skolnik,  
11 lixisenatide would fit right in as a combination  
12 with metformin, with or without other oral  
13 medications or, as shown in numerous trials, as  
14 additional therapy to basal insulin and metformin.  
15 The beneficial effects of lixisenatide in  
16 combination with basal insulin form the basis of  
17 the development of iGlarLixi, of which I will now  
18 discuss the efficacy.

19           Overall, results from our studies show that  
20 iGlarLixi improves glucose control of Lantus or  
21 lixisenatide alone. In the iGlarLixi pivotal  
22 studies, the primary endpoint was change from

1 baseline in A1c at week 30, which was analyzed  
2 using a mix-effect model with repeated measures,  
3 including all data, regardless of treatment  
4 discontinuation or rescue.

5           The percentage of patients with missing A1c  
6 data at week 30 was less than 6 percent, and  
7 similar between groups. We conducted sensitivity  
8 analysis for iGlarLixi following the 2010 NRC  
9 report and found them consistent with the overall  
10 results. Currently, patients who cannot manage  
11 their diabetes despite oral anti-diabetic  
12 medications can either start a GLP-1 agonist or a  
13 basal insulin. Each comes with advantages and  
14 disadvantages.

15           I will now show you how with iGlarLixi it is  
16 possible to start with both treatments at the same  
17 time and achieve better glycemic control while also  
18 mitigating some of the disadvantages of each  
19 therapy.

20           Study 404 was a 3-arm trial comparing  
21 iGlarLixi with Lantus and lixisenatide in patients  
22 inadequately controlled on metformin alone or

1 metformin and another oral AD. After screening,  
2 patients entered a 4-week run-in phase, which was  
3 critical to optimize the background metformin  
4 therapy and ensuring the quality of our results.  
5 Patients were then randomized to 1 of the 3  
6 open-label treatment arms and followed for  
7 30 weeks. The primary endpoint was change from  
8 baseline in A1c at the end of treatment.

9           Based on demographics, we're well balanced  
10 across treatment groups. The overall population  
11 was distributed similarly by gender and was  
12 predominately Caucasian, with a mean age around 55  
13 years. Most patients were obese, as the baseline  
14 BMI was over 30 kilograms per square meter.

15           Baseline characteristics related to diabetes  
16 were comparable among the treatment groups.  
17 Overall, the mean duration of diabetes was  
18 approximately 9 years, and patients had been using  
19 oral medications for about half that time. Both  
20 study objectives were met by demonstrating  
21 superiority over lixisenatide at not just non-  
22 inferiority versus Lantus, but in fact showing

1 statistically significant greater reductions in A1c  
2 compared to Lantus.

3           The A1c level at screening was 8.2 percent  
4 and decreased to 8.1 percent at baseline prior to  
5 randomization. After 30 weeks of treatment, A1c  
6 levels had reached a value of 7.3 percent for the  
7 patients treated with lixisenatide, while the  
8 Lantus arm reached an A1c of 6.8 percent at  
9 week 30. In the iGlarLixi group the change from  
10 baseline was a reduction of 1.6 percent to a final  
11 A1c level of 6.5 percent.

12           Looking at treatment success, we were able  
13 to see that a higher proportion of patients in the  
14 iGlarLixi group, 74 percent, reached an A1c target  
15 of less than 7 percent. This compares favorably to  
16 the percentages reached with the individual  
17 components.

18           Let's now look at the results for the key  
19 secondary endpoints in this study. We chose these  
20 endpoints for our discussion as they are  
21 informative with respect to the contribution of  
22 lixisenatide and Lantus to the overall benefit in

1 Alc that their fixed-ratio combination provides  
2 over its individual components.

3 Here, we were able to see a robust change  
4 from baseline in fasting plasma glucose levels in  
5 both the iGlarLixi and Lantus groups, with a  
6 negligible difference between the 2 arms,  
7 indicating the predominant contribution of Lantus  
8 to fasting plasma glucose levels.

9 With respect to the effect on post-prandial  
10 glucose excursions instead, we observed a different  
11 pattern. The effects of lixisenatide on  
12 post-prandial glucose excursions are robust and  
13 clearly evident in the iGlarLixi arm of the study.  
14 This provides a basis of the superior glycemic  
15 control observed with iGlarLixi compared with  
16 Lantus.

17 With respect to body weight, we saw the  
18 opposite effect of Lantus and lixisenatide. Lantus  
19 increased body weight by a little over a kilogram,  
20 while iGlarLixi led to a small decrease in body  
21 weight. This difference was almost 1.5 kilograms  
22 and was statistically significant. The

1       lixisenatide component in iGlarLixi mitigates the  
2       weight gain seen with Lantus.

3                Another important aspect is the improved  
4       gastrointestinal tolerability of iGlarLixi relative  
5       to lixisenatide. I would like to draw your  
6       attention to the incidence of nausea observed in  
7       the 3 treatment groups. The lower rates of nausea  
8       with iGlarLixi relative to lixisenatide further  
9       support the clinical utility of this treatment  
10       strategy.

11               Our second phase 3 study was done in  
12       patients who despite being on insulin needed  
13       treatment intensification. Currently, for these  
14       patients, we have the choice of adding a second  
15       injection of either prandial insulin or a GLP-1  
16       agonist. I will now show you the benefits that can  
17       be achieved by replacing the once-daily basal  
18       insulin injection by once daily iGlarLixi.

19               Study 405 was a 2-arm trial comparing  
20       iGlarLixi with Lantus in patients who were  
21       inadequately controlled despite basal insulin with  
22       or without 1 or 2 oral anti-diabetic medications.

1 It is important to note that, after screening,  
2 patients entered a 6-week run-in phase during which  
3 they were treated with Lantus, therapy was  
4 optimized, and only metformin was to be continued.  
5 After the run-in period, patients were randomized  
6 to receive iGlarLixi or to continue with Lantus for  
7 30 weeks.

8 During the treatment period, both therapies  
9 were titrated to fasting SMPG targets. However,  
10 the Lantus dose in both arms was capped at 60 units  
11 per day. For patients requiring rescue therapy,  
12 prandial insulin was used. The primary endpoint  
13 was change from baseline in A1c and the efficacy  
14 hypothesis we tested was statistical superiority of  
15 iGlarLixi versus Lantus.

16 Based on demographics, we're well balanced  
17 across treatment groups and with similar profile as  
18 we had seen in study 404. With respect to disease  
19 characteristics in study 405, duration of diabetes  
20 was longer than in study 404 and was around 12  
21 years. These patients had been using insulin for  
22 approximately 3 years. Overall disease

1 characteristics were well balanced in this study.

2 I will now show you the results of this  
3 study. Study 405 also met its primary endpoint by  
4 demonstrating statistical superiority over Lantus  
5 for change from baseline in A1c. During the run-  
6 in, Lantus was titrated, resulting in the screening  
7 A1c to fall from 8.5 to a little less than 8.1  
8 percent. And during the 30 weeks of treatment, A1c  
9 further decreased to 7.5 percent with Lantus and to  
10 6.9 percent with iGlarLixi. This difference was  
11 statistically significant.

12 As can be seen on this slide, more than half  
13 of these very difficult to treat patients achieved  
14 an A1c less than 7 percent while on Lantus only a  
15 third of the population studied achieved this goal.  
16 The contributions of Lantus and lixisenatide to the  
17 overall superior glycemic efficacy can be  
18 demonstrated by the effects on fasting and  
19 post-prandial glucose.

20 In study 405, there was a small balance  
21 between the group decreased from baseline in FPG.  
22 And this is because, after the Lantus lead-in

1 period, only patients who had achieved a mean  
2 fasting SMPG level of less than 140 milligrams per  
3 deciliter were eligible for randomization.

4 Similarly to study 404, the effects of  
5 post-prandial glucose excursions demonstrated the  
6 lixisenatide contribution to the overall glycemic  
7 efficacy of iGlarLixi.

8 With regard to body weight, while the Lantus  
9 arm led to body weight gain, iGlarLixi showed body  
10 weight loss. The treatment difference was almost  
11 1.5 kilograms and was again statistically  
12 significant. Therefore, the lixisenatide component  
13 in iGlarLixi mitigates the weight gain seen with  
14 Lantus.

15 In summary, the iGlarLixi registration  
16 program consisted of two phase 3 pivotal studies in  
17 almost 2,000 patients. In these trials, we  
18 demonstrated superior glycemic control of iGlarLixi  
19 compared to lixisenatide and Lantus in patients  
20 uncontrolled on oral medications, as well as versus  
21 Lantus in patients treated with basal insulin  
22 requiring intensification. The superior glycemic

1 efficacy of iGlarLixi was clinically meaningful as  
2 indicated by the greater number of patients  
3 achieving treatment success.

4 In addition, the lixisenatide component in  
5 iGlarLixi led to either body weight loss or  
6 mitigation of the body weight gain, which is  
7 typically seen with the use of basal insulin, while  
8 the incidence of gastrointestinal side effects was  
9 lower than the one that was observed with  
10 lixisenatide.

11 The results of our program are robust for  
12 all key endpoints and multiple sensitivity  
13 analyses. On the basis of this finding, we  
14 demonstrated that the contribution of the two  
15 components of iGlarLixi meets the FDA requirement  
16 for combination products.

17 I now thank you for your attention and I  
18 will hand it over to Dr. Sharma.

19 **Applicant Presentation - Kristen Sharma**

20 DR. SHARMA: Good morning. I'm Kristen  
21 Sharma, and I'm the head of the global diabetes and  
22 cardiovascular pharmacovigilance unit at Sanofi. I

1 will be presenting the safety data for lixisenatide  
2 and for iGlarLixi. The safety of Lantus, the basal  
3 insulin component of iGlarLixi, has been well  
4 established in more than 37,000 adult patients with  
5 diabetes enrolled in clinical trials.

6 This experience also includes ORIGIN, our  
7 large cardiovascular outcomes trial, that confirmed  
8 the long-term cardiovascular safety in more than  
9 6,000 patients treated with Lantus and 89 million  
10 patient-years of post-marketing experience  
11 worldwide. However, due to time constraints, the  
12 current presentation will only focus on  
13 lixisenatide and iGlarLixi.

14 During my presentation today, I will provide  
15 an overview of general safety from the two clinical  
16 programs, discuss adverse events of interest  
17 relevant to the GLP-1 agonist class, and finally  
18 highlight key findings from ELIXA, our large  
19 cardiovascular outcomes trial with lixisenatide.

20 For lixisenatide, the safety database  
21 included more than 7800 patients in 20 phase 2 and  
22 phase 3 studies, providing an extensive cumulative

1 exposure of more than 10,000 patient-years. This  
2 large dataset has been primarily used to  
3 characterize the infrequent events of interest.  
4 Key subsets include the following. The 9 phase 3  
5 placebo-controlled double-blind efficacy studies  
6 make up the primary data pool used to assess  
7 general safety. ELIXA was used to evaluate  
8 cardiovascular safety and also provided substantial  
9 data on longer duration use and patient  
10 subpopulations.

11 For iGlarLixi, the phase 3 safety dataset  
12 included 834 iGlarLixi-treated patients. Adverse  
13 events of special interest were analyzed from the  
14 combined phase 2 and phase 3 data, which included  
15 995 patients. All three studies in this data pool  
16 were randomized active control trials of at least  
17 24 weeks duration.

18 Turning now to adverse events, in the 9  
19 lixisenatide phase 3 placebo-controlled studies,  
20 the percentages of patients with any adverse event  
21 and with events leading to discontinuation were  
22 higher with lixisenatide, reflecting an increase in

1 GI events versus placebo. However, the rates of  
2 serious events and deaths were low and comparable  
3 between groups.

4 With iGlarLixi, a smaller difference in AEs  
5 and discontinuations was observed between iGlarLixi  
6 and Lantus, and both were lower than lixisenatide,  
7 primarily reflecting the attenuation of GI side  
8 effects with the combination product. Serious  
9 events and deaths were again similar across  
10 treatment arms.

11 As seen with other members of the class,  
12 nausea and vomiting were among the most commonly  
13 reported events with lixisenatide and were  
14 typically of mild or moderate severity. A similar  
15 pattern of common events was seen with iGlarLixi,  
16 shown here in light blue, but with notably less  
17 nausea and vomiting than lixisenatide.

18 The incidence of hypoglycemia was largely  
19 dependent upon the background therapy administered.  
20 When given as monotherapy, the incidence of  
21 symptomatic hypoglycemia was similar to placebo. A  
22 small increase in hypoglycemia was observed when

1       lixisenatide was added to metformin. However, as  
2       shown in the active comparator study with  
3       exenatide, this risk was similar to that seen with  
4       the twice daily GLP-1 agonist.

5               Hypoglycemia increased in patients taking  
6       background sulfonylurea or basal insulin therapy.  
7       And as has been described with other members of the  
8       class, the addition of lixisenatide to either of  
9       these therapies alone had a modest impact while the  
10       greatest effect was seen when lixisenatide was  
11       added to a basal insulin plus a sulfonylurea. For  
12       this reason, as with currently marketed GLP-1  
13       agonists, it would be reasonable to consider  
14       lowering the dose of concurrent sulfonylurea or  
15       basal insulin when starting lixisenatide to reduce  
16       this risk of hypoglycemia.

17               Turning now to iGlarLixi, as you will  
18       recall, study 404 was performed in insulin-naïve  
19       patients inadequately controlled on oral therapy.  
20       In this study, the frequency of patients with  
21       documented symptomatic hypoglycemia was comparable  
22       between iGlarLixi and Lantus and, as expected, was

1 less frequent with lixisenatide. In study 405,  
2 which enrolled patients sub-optimally controlled on  
3 basal insulin, higher but balanced rates of  
4 hypoglycemia were seen.

5 Next, I would like to discuss adverse events  
6 of interest. A number of safety topics have been  
7 described as either identified or potential effects  
8 for the class, and these have been evaluated in our  
9 development program.

10 GI effects and hypoglycemia were similar to  
11 the effects seen within the class. Injection-site  
12 reactions were infrequent, generally mild or  
13 moderate in intensity, and rarely led to drug  
14 discontinuation. And no signal for pancreatitis or  
15 thyroid malignancy were observed with either drug.

16 Although we were reassured by the lack of  
17 significant differences with respect to either  
18 general safety or the known GLP-1 class effects, we  
19 did observe a difference in allergic reactions in  
20 the phase 2 trials. This led us to take the extra  
21 step of establishing an allergic reaction  
22 adjudication committee to further evaluate these

1 events. This committee of three independent  
2 allergy experts provided a prospective,  
3 standardized and blinded adjudication of the  
4 suspected allergic events.

5 The ARAC was charged with three key tasks;  
6 to confirm and categorize these events, to grade  
7 the event severity, and to assess the likely  
8 relationship to study drug. The ARAC used the five  
9 prespecified diagnostic categories shown here;  
10 urticaria, angioedema, anaphylactic reaction,  
11 anaphylactic shock, and other for an allergic event  
12 not consistent with the previously defined  
13 categories.

14 It is important to note that the definition  
15 of anaphylactic reaction used in this clinical  
16 program, although based upon Sampson's criteria,  
17 did not require a case to contain the hallmark  
18 features generally ascribed to this event, such as  
19 hypotension or respiratory compromise. As a result  
20 the adjudicated events, while clinically important,  
21 frequently did not meet a threshold of clinical  
22 severity that is typically associated with

1 anaphylaxis.

2           These were designated events of interest,  
3 and investigators were directed to report all  
4 suspected allergic events. From the more than 400  
5 patients with events that were sent for  
6 adjudication, approximately one-third in both  
7 treatment groups had confirmed allergic events.

8           The majority of events occurring in either  
9 treatment group were attributed to identified  
10 causes other than study drug. Possibly related  
11 allergic reactions, although infrequent, were more  
12 common with lixisenatide. Among these 29  
13 lixisenatide reactions, urticaria and other  
14 non-serious cutaneous reactions were the most  
15 common events. However, an imbalance in  
16 adjudicated anaphylactic reaction or shock was  
17 observed.

18           In addition, a single anaphylactic reaction  
19 was reported in a lixisenatide-treated patient in  
20 iGlarLixi study 404. Thus, in the combined  
21 programs, including more than 9,000 patients  
22 treated with either drug, a total of 11 cases of

1 possibly related, adjudicated anaphylactic reaction  
2 or shock were identified with lixisenatide, while  
3 no anaphylactic reactions were reported with  
4 iGlarLixi.

5           Among the 11 cases, 4 were assessed by the  
6 reporting investigator as non-serious and resolved  
7 rapidly with antihistamine or single-dose  
8 corticosteroid treatment. In three additional  
9 cases, the patients presented with medically  
10 important signs and symptoms of hypersensitivity.  
11 However, the cases did not meet Sampson's or NIAID  
12 criteria for anaphylaxis. Of note, these 3 cases  
13 also resolved following treatment in an outpatient  
14 setting.

15           In the remaining 4 cases, case details were  
16 consistent with a clinically severe anaphylactic  
17 reaction. The first was a report of IgE negative  
18 anaphylactoid shock occurring 10 minutes after the  
19 first dose of lixisenatide and which was  
20 complicated by concurrent silent MI. The other  
21 three anaphylactic reactions, shown here, also  
22 resolved rapidly with appropriate therapy. No

1 deaths due to hypersensitivity occurred in either  
2 program.

3 In order to further assess this small  
4 numerical imbalance of 4 cases to none seen in the  
5 trials, and in the context of marketed GLP-1  
6 agonists, Sanofi also performed a review of the  
7 literature. In this review, a search of the  
8 MEDLINE and Embase databases was performed using  
9 the search terms shown here. Given the very low  
10 incidence rate for true anaphylaxis, the review was  
11 focused on publications with a sample size large  
12 enough to reasonably assess this rare event.

13 To provide parity to the published studies,  
14 for lixisenatide, we have included suspected drug-  
15 related reactions as reported by the investigator,  
16 in other words, without the impact of adjudication.  
17 Four relevant publications were identified.

18 The first two were post-marketing nationwide  
19 voluntary physician registries performed to assess  
20 the use of exenatide and liraglutide in the U.K.  
21 The third described 9 pooled phase 2 and phase 3  
22 randomized controlled trials. And the fourth was a

1 post-marketing registry from Italy, collecting use  
2 data for exenatide and other diabetes therapies.  
3 The last row presents the anaphylactic drug  
4 reactions from the lixisenatide studies.

5 As shown here, the incidence of anaphylaxis  
6 across these publications varied from 0 to 0.7  
7 percent. Of note, the incidence of drug-related  
8 events with lixisenatide in the clinical trials  
9 appears consistent with the other GLP-1 agonists.  
10 However, given the small numbers of events across  
11 all of the publications, it may be more instructive  
12 to look at the 95 percent confidence intervals  
13 rather than the incidence estimates.

14 These intervals demonstrate considerable  
15 overlap across the marketed class and with  
16 lixisenatide, despite the stimulated reporting of  
17 these events within the Sanofi program and the  
18 underreporting of events that may occur in the  
19 referenced voluntary post-marketing reporting  
20 systems. In total, these findings suggest that the  
21 risk for anaphylaxis with lixisenatide likely lies  
22 within the overall range observed within the class.

1           In summary, data from the clinical trials  
2           has identified a potential for allergic reactions  
3           in patients treated with lixisenatide and  
4           iGlarLixi. As these are peptides, this finding is  
5           not unexpected. To better characterize the nature  
6           of these reactions, Sanofi enhanced the reporting  
7           of all potential cases through the use of an events  
8           of special interest designation and added an  
9           independent adjudication committee.

10           This rigorous evaluation has revealed an  
11           incidence for severe allergic reactions that is  
12           very low, manageable, and appears consistent with  
13           reported risks for other GLP-1 agonists.  
14           Nevertheless, severe allergic reactions remain an  
15           important concern to us, which merit further  
16           characterization. And we are looking forward to  
17           working with the agency to establish a rigorous  
18           surveillance program focused on further evaluating  
19           this potential risk imbalance.

20           Finally, I would like to briefly discuss  
21           ELIXA, our large cardiovascular outcomes trial.  
22           ELIXA was a one-to-one randomized, double-blind,

1 placebo-controlled, event-driven trial designed to  
2 demonstrate cardiovascular safety with lixisenatide  
3 in a high-risk type 2 diabetes population. The  
4 patients enrolled in ELIXA had all experienced a  
5 documented ACS event within the 180 days prior to  
6 enrollment.

7 Sanofi focused on this high-risk population  
8 rather than a population of all comers with  
9 diabetes to be able to sensitively detect any risk  
10 in this subpopulation of greatest interest who  
11 might be treated with lixisenatide and iGlarLixi.  
12 Of note, in this safety study, additional glycemic  
13 therapy was left to the investigator's judgment and  
14 could be modified over the course of the study.

15 The primary analysis was a Cox proportional  
16 hazards model in the ITT population. The primary  
17 endpoint was time to first occurrence of a  
18 composite MACE-plus event as defined here to  
19 include cardiovascular death, non-fatal MI, non-  
20 fatal stroke, and hospitalization for unstable  
21 angina.

22 The secondary endpoints were defined as time

1 to first occurrence of any of the primary endpoint  
2 events, hospitalization for heart failure, or  
3 coronary revascularization procedure. The  
4 confirmed efficacy endpoints were those events that  
5 were positively adjudicated by the independent  
6 cardiovascular events adjudication committee.

7 ELIXA confirmed the cardiovascular safety of  
8 lixisenatide in this very high-risk post-ACS  
9 population. A measure of this cardiovascular risk  
10 can be seen in the notably high cumulative event  
11 incidence of approximately 13 percent at the median  
12 follow-up period of 25 months.

13 Additionally, the Kaplan-Meier curves for  
14 time to event occurrence for lixisenatide and  
15 placebo were superimposed over the duration of the  
16 study period, suggesting the absence of an adverse  
17 cardiovascular effect in either the immediate  
18 post-ACS period or with longer duration treatment.

19 The event rates for the composite secondary  
20 endpoints were also comparable between treatments,  
21 as were the individual components for the primary  
22 and secondary endpoints. All analyses showed

1 hazard ratios approximating 1. Of note, no  
2 increased risk of hospitalization for heart failure  
3 was observed with lixisenatide in this high risk  
4 population.

5 While the safety of the products has been  
6 rigorously evaluated in the combined programs, we  
7 recognize that new safety concerns can arise when  
8 products become available to much larger  
9 populations.

10 For this reason, Sanofi has prepared a post-  
11 marketing risk management plan for the U.S., which  
12 builds upon the foundation of activities currently  
13 in existence for lixisenatide outside of the U.S.  
14 and which is based upon the dual pillars of risk  
15 communication and risk characterization.

16 For clinicians and pharmacists, the primary  
17 vehicle for risk communication remains the U.S.  
18 prescribing information. Other supports available  
19 to physicians will include product training  
20 materials and medical device training to support  
21 physicians in the training of their patients on the  
22 proper use of these products.

1           For patients, in addition to the  
2 instructions for use, Sanofi will distribute a  
3 medication guide with each pen dispensed. These  
4 documents will outline important risks that  
5 patients should be aware of and will provide clear  
6 instructions on how to dial up the correct dose and  
7 how to inject the medication.

8           In addition, Sanofi will offer a patient  
9 support program. This program, administered by  
10 clinical nurse educators, will provide injection  
11 training, product information, and general  
12 assistance to support their overall diabetes  
13 management.

14           Finally, given the limited data available  
15 across the GLP-1 class for the rare event of  
16 anaphylaxis, Sanofi will perform a  
17 pharmacoepidemiology study using large healthcare  
18 data sources to further evaluate the incidence of  
19 anaphylaxis in the real world setting.

20           In conclusion, the data from the combined  
21 lixisenatide and iGlarLixi programs reveal a  
22 well-characterized safety profile that is built

1 upon the large development program for lixisenatide  
2 and, for iGlarLixi, the established safety of  
3 Lantus.

4           These programs demonstrated a safety profile  
5 that is comparable to other members of the GLP-1  
6 class with respect to both general safety  
7 parameters and class effects of interest.

8 Specifically, mild to moderate and transient GI  
9 complaints, a recognized class effect, were the  
10 most prominent adverse events and were lessened  
11 with iGlarLixi. And a generally limited and  
12 manageable risk for hypoglycemia was observed.

13           Rare instances of clinically severe  
14 anaphylaxis were observed in this program, which  
15 appear in the range observed with the marketed  
16 GLP-1 class.

17           Finally, as shown in ELIXA, no increase in  
18 cardiovascular risk was observed with lixisenatide  
19 in the very high-risk post-ACS population. The  
20 risks identified in our clinical development  
21 program can be appropriately managed with close  
22 post-marketing surveillance and the proposed risk

1 management plan.

2 Thank you for your attention. I will now  
3 turn the lectern over to Dr. Belder.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Rene Belder**

5 DR. BELDER: Thank you, Dr. Sharma. Good  
6 morning. I'm Rene Belder, and I'm the global  
7 project head for development of iGlarLixi and  
8 lixisenatide.

9 In my presentation, I will address the key  
10 issues raised by the FDA and provide data that  
11 support the approval and use of iGlarLixi.  
12 Specifically, I will discuss the contribution of  
13 lixisenatide to the overall effect of the  
14 combination across the entire dose range, then the  
15 effectiveness of the Lantus titration algorithm,  
16 and dose cap.

17 I will discuss the effects of the dose  
18 decrease that can occur upon initiation of  
19 iGlarLixi after switching from insulin or  
20 transitioning from pen A to pen B. Lastly, I will  
21 discuss how iGlarLixi, using either pen A or pen B,  
22 can be safely self-administered using the two easy

1 to recognize SoloSTAR pens.

2 Starting with the contribution of  
3 lixisenatide to iGlarLixi across the entire dose  
4 range, insulin requirements vary among patients  
5 with diabetes, and therefore a broad range of  
6 insulin doses was used across the studies. Thus,  
7 we wanted to assess the contribution of  
8 lixisenatide across the dose range.

9 Because iGlarLixi is titrated according to  
10 patient needs, it was not feasible to randomly  
11 assign patients into pre-defined, fixed-dose  
12 insulin groups. Thus, we analyzed the data based  
13 on the end-of-study insulin doses.

14 We looked at effects on Alc as the overall  
15 measure of clinical efficacy and the effect of  
16 lixisenatide on PPG excursions. We also looked at  
17 the weight gain mitigation across the entire dose  
18 range. Here we see the distribution across the  
19 end-of-study dose categories for both iGlarLixi and  
20 Lantus. To make it clear, in study 404, all  
21 patients started with the 10-unit dose, which was  
22 titrated based on patient's needs.

1           For this table, we determined for each  
2 patient what dose of insulin they were taking at  
3 the end of the study. In this table, we can see  
4 that 58 patients in the iGlarLixi arm were using a  
5 dose of insulin less than 20 units.

6           In these patients, it corresponded with a  
7 dose between 5 and 10 micrograms of lixisenatide.  
8 The majority of patients were on a dose between 20  
9 and 60 units of insulin. In the iGlarLixi arm,  
10 this corresponded with a dose between 10 and 20  
11 micrograms of lixisenatide.

12           Because only in study 404 we had patients in  
13 the lowest dose category, we are showing you the  
14 results of study 404. So let's first look at the  
15 hemoglobin A1c results across the dose range.  
16 iGlarLixi showed superiority over Lantus and  
17 lixisenatide, demonstrating a positive contribution  
18 of both components to the overall treatment effect.

19           When we now look at the treatment effect  
20 across the end of study insulin dose categories, we  
21 see effects in each of these dose categories that  
22 is consistent with the overall effect. This is

1 suggestive of a contribution of the lixisenatide  
2 component across the entire dose range.

3 In order to demonstrate this more clearly,  
4 we looked at the effects on PPG. The results of  
5 the iGlarLixi arm showed the lixisenatide effect on  
6 PPG across the entire dose range consistent with  
7 the effects of gastric emptying and PPG that were  
8 presented earlier by Dr. Newton, while in the  
9 Lantus arm we see no effect on the PPG.

10 Finally, we examined whether lixisenatide's  
11 beneficial effects on weight can be detected across  
12 the entire dose range. When we look at the changes  
13 in weight, in the iGlarLixi arm, we see weight  
14 reductions at the lower doses and an increase at  
15 the highest dose.

16 Contrary, in the Lantus arm, we see weight  
17 gain at all but the lowest dose, supporting a  
18 conclusion that lixisenatide contributes to the  
19 mitigation of weight gain across the entire dose  
20 range. Collectively, these data supports that the  
21 complementary effects of lixisenatide and Lantus  
22 provide clinically meaningful benefits to patients

1 across the entire dose range.

2 Because the phase 3 studies were open label,  
3 we looked at insulin doses over time to confirm the  
4 glycemic efficacy results were not affected by  
5 differences in titration between iGlarLixi and  
6 Lantus, or the choice of the titration regimen  
7 itself that limited patients on Lantus to a 60-unit  
8 top dose.

9 The titration algorithm for studies 404 and  
10 405 aim to achieve a target fasting SMPG value  
11 between 80 and 100 milligrams per deciliter.

12 Titration was to occur weekly. If the median  
13 fasting SMPG level from the previous 3 days was  
14 between 100 and 140 milligrams per deciliter, the  
15 insulin dose was to be increased with 2 units and,  
16 if the median was above 140, by 4 units. The  
17 investigators could use clinical judgment while  
18 making titration decisions. In both arms, patients  
19 were not able to exceed a dose of 60 units of  
20 Lantus.

21 This figure displays the mean daily insulin  
22 dose over time for study 404. We can see that the

1 insulin doses are gradually increased and are  
2 identical between the iGlarLixi and Lantus groups.  
3 Knowing that there was a negligible contribution of  
4 lixisenatide on FPG, we must therefore conclude  
5 that the titration algorithm was equally applied to  
6 both treatment groups.

7           These results suggest that the differences  
8 in glycemic efficacy between iGlarLixi and Lantus  
9 can be attributed to the complementary effects of  
10 lixisenatide on Lantus and are not due to  
11 differences in titration.

12           The effectiveness of the titration algorithm  
13 is displayed on the next slide. Between 40 and 45  
14 percent of patients were able to achieve the  
15 fasting SMPG goal between 80 and 100 milligrams per  
16 deciliter. This was similar between the iGlarLixi  
17 and Lantus groups.

18           We see similar numbers when we look at FPG  
19 targets. However, investigators were able to use  
20 medical judgment when making titration decisions.  
21 And when we look at an FPG cut-off of 130, as  
22 proposed by ADA, we see a much higher percentage of

1 patients reaching this level, up to 79 percent.

2           It should be noted that the percentage of  
3 patients achieving A1c targets is higher with  
4 iGlarLixi, reflective of the contribution of  
5 lixisenatide on post-prandial glucose levels. To  
6 further assess the effect of the titration  
7 algorithm and the dose capping of Lantus, we  
8 performed simulations for study 405 using data from  
9 Lantus where the dose was not capped and where a  
10 different, more progressive titration algorithm was  
11 used.

12           This slide shows the change from baseline in  
13 A1c over time. The top line in black shows the  
14 observed results of study 405 for the Lantus arm.  
15 The bottom line in light blue shows the observed  
16 results for the iGlarLixi arm. The green and  
17 orange lines are simulated data under conditions  
18 where a more progressive titration algorithm was  
19 applied and the dose of Lantus was not capped.

20           This data shows that the titration algorithm  
21 or the dose capping did not have a material impact  
22 on the glycemic efficacy in the Lantus arm. The

1       apparent lack of a dose response at higher doses of  
2       Lantus was recently described by meta-analysis in  
3       almost 3,000 patients from 15 trials. The study  
4       compared changes in A1c in patients on doses below  
5       0.5 or 0.7 units per kilogram in the blue bars,  
6       with dose in patients who exceeded these cut-off  
7       levels in the open bars. As indicated in this  
8       slide, patients on the higher doses did not have  
9       better responses in A1c.

10               These results support the ADA recommendation  
11       of considering other therapies than increasing the  
12       basal insulin dose once a dose higher than 0.5  
13       units per kilogram has been reached. In fact, in  
14       study 405 the average dose of the patients on 60  
15       units was 0.66 units per kilogram.

16               U.S. survey data among patients using Lantus  
17       from 2012 through 2014 shows that, indeed, only a  
18       minority of patients are prescribed doses higher  
19       than 60 units of Lantus, supporting the utility of  
20       iGlarLixi for a significant population requiring  
21       both therapies.

22               Some patients will experience a dose

1 decrease because of being on or being switched to  
2 iGlarLixi. This dose decrease can be a decrease in  
3 the dose of insulin in case of being switched from  
4 a basal insulin to iGlarLixi or a decrease in the  
5 dose of lixisenatide when transitioning from pen A  
6 to pen B.

7           So let's first look at the impact of the  
8 dose decrease in insulin. This graph shows the  
9 insulin doses over time in study 405. Insulin  
10 titration started during the lead-in period.  
11 However, in the iGlarLixi arm, patients who at the  
12 time of randomization were at an insulin dose of  
13 more than 30 units had to start at a 30-unit dose  
14 in order not to exceed the 10-microgram starting  
15 dose of lixisenatide.

16           As you can see, the insulin dose in the  
17 iGlarLixi group dropped at randomization and then  
18 caught up with the Lantus group over a 12-week  
19 period. And during the second half of the study,  
20 insulin doses were identical between the iGlarLixi  
21 and Lantus arms. The fact that the insulin doses  
22 are the same is expected since the titration

1 algorithm is based on fasting SMPG values and  
2 lixisenatide does not contribute to the change in  
3 dose levels.

4           When we look at the fasting plasma glucose  
5 levels over time we see that these are indeed  
6 higher in the iGlarLixi group at week 4. But by  
7 week 8, the iGlarLixi patients following the  
8 titration algorithm have achieved a similar fasting  
9 plasma glucose level as the Lantus arm.

10           When we look at the effect on Alc over time,  
11 we see that, at week 8, the iGlarLixi group is  
12 already doing better than the Lantus group,  
13 suggesting that the lixisenatide's effect on PPG  
14 levels counteracted the insulin dose decrease.  
15 This is because the 10-microgram dose of  
16 lixisenatide provides close to the maximal effect  
17 in post-prandial glucose levels. This is important  
18 when we investigate the effects of the lixisenatide  
19 dose decrease when transitioning pens.

20           When patients reach the top dose of pen A of  
21 40 units of Lantus combined with 20 micrograms of  
22 lixisenatide, they can transition to pen B if they

1 require additional basal insulin. So for instance,  
2 if they titrate up to 42 units of insulin, which is  
3 only possible by transitioning to pen B, they will  
4 now receive 14 micrograms of lixisenatide. Let's  
5 see how that affects the glycemic control.

6 In this slide, we see the average Alc levels  
7 measured at 2 visits before and 2 visits after  
8 patients transition from pen A to pen B. The data  
9 shows that patients continue to improve their  
10 glycemic control with respect to hemoglobin Alc.  
11 In this case, the continuation of insulin titration  
12 has overwhelmed the effect of a small dose decrease  
13 of lixisenatide.

14 Finally, a couple of words about why we are  
15 confident that patients will be able to safely and  
16 appropriately use iGlarLixi to help them achieve  
17 their glycemic targets. The two fixed ratios of  
18 Lantus and lixisenatide provided in 2 SoloSTAR pens  
19 cover the needs of a broad range of patients. The  
20 2:1 ratio provides a low starting dose for insulin-  
21 naïve patients combined with a clinically effective  
22 dose of lixisenatide. And at the top, a

1 combination of 40 units of Lantus with a  
2 20-microgram dose of lixisenatide is adequate for  
3 most patients.

4 The 3 to 1 ratio provides a 30-unit and a  
5 10-microgram dose for those patients switching from  
6 a higher dose of basal insulin. This ratio also  
7 covers the needs for patients all the way up to 60  
8 units of Lantus combined with 20 micrograms of  
9 lixisenatide.

10 Sanofi has extensive experience with the  
11 SoloSTAR pen. It has been widely and successfully  
12 used in the United States for many years. There  
13 were few pen-related events using the SoloSTAR  
14 devices in the iGlarLixi clinical program, which  
15 was similar across treatment groups. Events that  
16 were related to the iGlarLixi pens were where  
17 patients injected doses outside the intended dose  
18 range.

19 Overall, 17 patients reported 22 events with  
20 iGlarLixi across both studies that were specific to  
21 the iGlarLixi pens. These numbers represent about  
22 2 percent of all iGlarLixi patients and about

1 0.02 percent of all the injections. Importantly,  
2 there were no associated clinical events.

3 Even though the pen and instructions were  
4 successfully used in the clinical trials, some  
5 areas were identified to make further improvements  
6 for commercial use. With respect to the design of  
7 the pen, these were mechanical stops to avoid  
8 patients being able to dial to a higher dose than  
9 the intended dose. And reverse printing below the  
10 intended dose range to help patients identify the  
11 intended dose range.

12 We did not implement a low-end mechanical  
13 stop because patients want the opportunity to use  
14 remaining drug and supplement with another pen  
15 rather than discarding. The device design for the  
16 iGlarLixi pen is similar to the current commercial  
17 insulin pens that provide the option to use the  
18 remaining product in the pen.

19 Unlike in the clinical trial setting, kits  
20 will only contain one type of pen. And with  
21 respect to instructions, instructions will indicate  
22 a pen is for single daily injections. Instructions

1 will also indicate to discard the pen if the  
2 patient receives a prescription for a different  
3 pen.

4 Human factor studies validated that the pens  
5 can be used correctly. The results of the human  
6 factor study, including patients, nurses and  
7 pharmacists, demonstrated that the final design and  
8 instructions for use that were implemented in the  
9 commercial product are effective to support safe  
10 and appropriate use.

11 Participants were able to choose the pen  
12 among many pens, including competitor pens. They  
13 were able to choose the correct dose range and dial  
14 and administer the correct dose. They understood  
15 how to transition between the pens if they needed  
16 to do so and were also able to store the pen  
17 properly. In addition, an extensive patient  
18 education and support program will support the  
19 launch of the product once approved.

20 Given the fact that the overall success rate  
21 of the use of the device in the trial was similar  
22 between iGlarLixi and Lantus and given our

1 extensive experience with the Lantus SoloSTAR  
2 device, we are confident that the use of iGlarLixi  
3 will be safe and appropriate once launched.  
4 Additionally, at the request of the FDA, we will  
5 have the pens available during the lunch break for  
6 the advisory panelists to see.

7 I would now like to summarize the main  
8 points of my presentation. Lixisenatide  
9 contributes to the glycemic efficacy and mitigation  
10 of weight gain across the entire dose range. The  
11 treatment effects in study 404 and 405 are robust,  
12 are not influenced by the capping of the insulin  
13 dose, and are independent of the titration  
14 algorithm which was applied equally to both  
15 treatment groups.

16 The dose decrease in insulin or  
17 lixisenatide, when either switching from a basal  
18 insulin to iGlarLixi or transitioning from pen A to  
19 pen B, does not have an adverse impact on the  
20 glycemic control of the patients.

21 Finally, we are confident that patients will  
22 be able to safely and appropriately self-administer

1 iGlarLixi via once-daily subcutaneous injection  
2 offering both fasting and post-prandial glycemc  
3 control. Thank you for your attention, and I will  
4 turn the lectern over to Dr. Meneghini.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Luigi Meneghini**

6 DR. MENEHINI: Good morning. My name is  
7 Luigi Meneghini, and I've been in academic medicine  
8 and clinical practice for over 23 years. I am  
9 currently a professor of internal medicine in the  
10 Division of Endocrinology at UT Southwestern  
11 Medical Center.

12 My deep personal and professional interest  
13 in, and relationship with diabetes, and the  
14 patients that struggle daily through this  
15 exhausting disease have shaped my clinical  
16 perspective on the treatment options presented here  
17 today.

18 The next few minutes I hope to convince you,  
19 if you're not already convinced, that the options  
20 presented will finally advance the treatment  
21 paradigm for how we approach injectable therapy in  
22 type 2 diabetes.

1           As Dr. Skolnik mentioned, almost half of  
2 patients on OADs have an Alc above 7 percent. And  
3 by the time we start insulin treatment in many of  
4 these patients, their average Alc has risen to  
5 around 9 percent or higher.

6           So what do we do? We start them on basal  
7 insulin, we actively titrate up their dose to  
8 correct their fasting hypoglycemia, and under the  
9 best of circumstances get about half of them to the  
10 desired Alc goal. We need to do better.

11           Unfortunately, in many cases, it takes years  
12 to effectively correct both fasting and  
13 post-prandial glucose and get the Alc to target.  
14 The astute clinician will hopefully turn their  
15 attention to correcting post-prandial hyperglycemia  
16 by adding a rapid-acting insulin before one or more  
17 meals, or switching patients to premix insulin, or  
18 by adding a GLP-1 agonist.

19           But as Dr. Skolnik points out, the  
20 transition from needing insulin to adequately  
21 replacing fasting and later post-prandial needs is  
22 too often painstaking and drawn out, leaving

1 patients like Betty, the patients we all see every  
2 day, exposed to unnecessary and damaging  
3 hyperglycemia for years.

4 Lixisenatide does provide another GLP-1  
5 agonist option that specifically lowers  
6 post-prandial glucose. As you've seen, this  
7 becomes important for patients on oral agents who  
8 are more or less within 1 percent of their A1c  
9 goal, as well as for patients who are on  
10 appropriate amounts of basal insulin but whose A1c  
11 is still not at target.

12 Since lixisenatide provides a complementary  
13 mechanism to therapies that address fasting plasma  
14 glucose, it becomes a really attractive alternative  
15 to prandial insulin initiation, especially since it  
16 requires no carb counting, no frequent glucose  
17 monitoring, no dose adjustments, and can achieve  
18 similar control with less hypoglycemia or weight  
19 gain. Like other GLP-1 agonists, lixisenatide  
20 carries a low risk of hypoglycemia and is  
21 associated with weight loss. The GI side effects  
22 are also comparable to other preparations.

1           But let me get back to iGlarLixi because, if  
2 we need to start replacing insulin, why wouldn't  
3 patients like Betty and clinicians like Dr. Skolnik  
4 and myself, want a treatment that was simple with  
5 fewer injections, more effective at getting blood  
6 glucose under control by correcting all  
7 contributors to hyperglycemia, with no weight gain?

8           The data show a low risk of hypoglycemia of  
9 iGlarLixi that's comparable to Lantus and with  
10 improved GI tolerability compared to lixisenatide  
11 monotherapy. From a clinical, practical, and  
12 patient-centered perspective, this makes a whole  
13 lot of sense. In addition, this is a product that  
14 has established cardiovascular safety for both  
15 components.

16           I would also like to provide my perspective  
17 on two issues that have been raised, the use of  
18 pens and the risk of anaphylaxis. Firstly, I  
19 believe that the fixed-ratio combination will  
20 provide a dose range that will meet the need of  
21 most patients. Having the options of two SoloSTAR  
22 pens that provide a wide dosing range of up to 60

1 units, and two drug-to-drug ratios, will allow  
2 clinicians and their patients the flexibility to  
3 titrate iGlarLixi doses to balance therapeutic  
4 effectiveness with tolerability.

5 In addition, we all have had a tremendous  
6 experience with Lantus and with the SoloSTAR pen  
7 and can speak on how comfortable patients are using  
8 this technology. I do believe patients will have  
9 the same comfort level using iGlarLixi and, in  
10 addition, as you've heard, will have access to a  
11 robust patient support program.

12 Second, the risk of allergy and anaphylaxis  
13 presented in the data appears very low and  
14 comparable to other GLP-1 agonists. The risk  
15 management plan put forth by the sponsor appears  
16 reasonable and appropriate and will allow us to  
17 effectively utilize the benefits of iGlarLixi while  
18 minimizing any potential risks.

19 We have seen today that with iGlarLixi we  
20 can address both fasting and post-prandial glucose,  
21 allowing physicians to get to A1c target much more  
22 effectively with one single injection.

1           Looking back at the current recommendations,  
2 I see iGlarLixi fitting right into the treatment  
3 guidelines early on, when combination with oral  
4 therapy is no longer sufficient, and we need timely  
5 and robust A1c lowering or later when we need to  
6 intensify treatment beyond basal insulin  
7 replacement.

8           Overall, iGlarLixi is a needed and novel  
9 solution to the challenges that we face in type 2  
10 diabetes. iGlarLixi is a new treatment option  
11 altogether, one that provides strong efficacy,  
12 robust safety, better tolerability, and a  
13 simplified practical treatment approach.

14           The clinical presentation that we've seen  
15 today provides convincing data that iGlarLixi will  
16 help healthcare professionals like Dr. Skolnik and  
17 myself provide more timely, more effective, more  
18 acceptable options for all patients with diabetes.  
19 Can we do better? Of course we can.

20           Thank you for your attention. I will now  
21 return the lectern to Dr. Chew.

22           DR. CHEW: Mr. Chairman, we're ready for

1 questions, clarifying questions.

2 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant**

3 DR. SMITH: I'd like to thank you all for  
4 the presentations, and we now have time for some  
5 clarifying questions from the panel members.  
6 Please focus on clarifying questions about the data  
7 and not topics we'll discuss later in regard to the  
8 discussion questions from the FDA.

9 If you would signal Commander Bonner on my  
10 left, I'll endeavor to get to everybody either now  
11 or in a later session today. I'd like to kick this  
12 off myself with a question that I think is probably  
13 directed to Dr. Sharma in regard to the allergic  
14 reactions.

15 The question is, if we consider the range of  
16 reactions from urticaria to anaphylactic reactions  
17 to full anaphylactic shock, can you provide any  
18 insight from the formal studies and from your other  
19 experience in Europe with the drug as to when the  
20 reactions occur on exposure, whether there are any  
21 predictors, whether there is a correlation with the  
22 presence or titer of anti-drug antibodies, prior

1 characteristics of patient history? Are there any  
2 ways that you can provide predictors or insights  
3 into that?

4 DR. CHEW: Dr. Sharma? I'd like to  
5 summarize the question. It's the relationship of  
6 allergic reactions to any drug antibodies  
7 post-marketing experience, any predictors.

8 DR. SHARMA: Certainly. If we begin with  
9 the post-marketing experience, we do have  
10 experience outside of the U.S. We have 41,000  
11 patient-years of experience. What we've seen with  
12 respect to those allergic reactions are a profile  
13 that's really quite comparable to what we've seen  
14 in the trials. So most of the events that we're  
15 seeing are urticaria --

16 DR. SMITH: Yes, I don't really want to know  
17 about the percentage of events. What I want to  
18 know about is predictors in advance of the event  
19 based either on timing or on other patient  
20 characteristics.

21 DR. SHARMA: Okay. We've certainly looked  
22 at whether we could identify risk factors related

1 to the events. We looked at demographics, we  
2 looked at history. Really, the only risk factor  
3 that came out to us, in reviewing all the cases  
4 we've seen in our clinical trials, is a history of  
5 allergy, which would be expected for any type of a  
6 drug reaction.

7 We also looked at the anti-drug antibodies  
8 to see if we could see a relationship there and we  
9 did not. When we looked at the drug-related events  
10 in our phase 3 trials, the incidence of patients  
11 who were ADA positive and ADA negative were really  
12 balanced. So it didn't appear to represent a risk  
13 factor or a correlation to the event.

14 DR. SMITH: And how about the timing? Do  
15 they occur early specifically? Or you mentioned  
16 one first dose event. Do they occur after a long  
17 period of exposure?

18 DR. SHARMA: The events typically occur  
19 within the first several weeks after the exposure,  
20 although, as noted in the presentation that we  
21 gave, for example, in the 4 cases that we were  
22 looking at, two of them occurred after day 1 and

1 day 2. But typically, it's in the first couple of  
2 weeks of exposure.

3 DR. SMITH: So maybe you could provide some  
4 concrete sort of information on that maybe later  
5 today to actually show the distribution of that.  
6 I'm being specific because I'm trying to understand  
7 whether there would be some logic to a more  
8 intensified focus that might be given as advice to  
9 users or whether that would not be supported based  
10 on the distribution over time. So if you could  
11 pull that together a little bit and show us that  
12 that would be good.

13 DR. CHEW: Yes, after the break, we'll do it  
14 and, if I understand the question correctly, it's  
15 the timing.

16 DR. SMITH: That would be good. Thank you.  
17 Dr. Seely had a question.

18 DR. SEELY: I had actually two questions.  
19 So one thing we're talking about is approving  
20 lixisenatide alone. And most of the presentation  
21 was about the combination. So I was interested in,  
22 you've been marketing it in the EU since 2013. So

1       what does lixisenatide give us that the other GLP  
2       agonists don't give us that should make us approve  
3       it? That's one question.

4               The second question was that I was concerned  
5       that, if you look at slide 20 C0-54, the completion  
6       rates did not look similar between the two groups.  
7       And it looked like there was a twofold higher  
8       dropout, discontinuation, loss to follow-up,  
9       dropout -- it's not explained -- in the combination  
10      group. And I was interested in how that might  
11      affect the results.

12              So I guess this one is first. If you're  
13      going from 366 to 346, losing 20 subjects versus  
14      385, 365 to 355 losing 10 subjects. So you're  
15      losing 20 versus 10. And I'd be interested in what  
16      happened to those 20. Were they lost to follow-up?  
17      Were they dropouts because of ineffectiveness?  
18      Were they dropouts because of side effects? And  
19      did it differ between the two groups? And how  
20      would your results look if you put those back in  
21      and do more of an intention to treat?

22              DR. CHEW: Dr. Meehyung Cho?

1 DR. CHO: Meehyung Cho, biostatistics. This  
2 slide shows the missing data in this study at  
3 week 30. As you see here, in both studies, the  
4 percentage of patients with missing HbA1c data at  
5 week 30 was very low, around 5 to 6 percent,  
6 actually less than 6 percent. They are generally  
7 similar. So pretty much, there's no real impact.  
8 But I'll show you the result from the sensitivity  
9 analysis shortly.

10 Actually, of these patients, of the 6  
11 percent of patients, about 34 percent of them  
12 actually came back after treatment discontinuation  
13 and had their HbA1c data. And here shows the  
14 result for the primary and sensitivity analysis and  
15 this sensitivity analysis will include all MITT  
16 patients.

17 If you look at the bottom 3, PMM, those  
18 three-panel mixed models completed treatment versus  
19 non- or jumped to control for the missing data in  
20 the iGlarLixi arm and the multiple imputation using  
21 the random draws from the baseline HbA1c data for  
22 the missing data in the iGlarLixi arm. All models

1 show a very consistent result with the primary  
2 results.

3 DR. SEELY: Then why do we want lixisenatide  
4 alone to treat our patients?

5 DR. CHEW: Thank you. The most important  
6 distinguishing factor about lixisenatide compared  
7 to the other GLP agents is its strong effects on  
8 post-prandial glucose. Post-prandial glucose is at  
9 least 50 percent, sometimes 70 percent of the  
10 hyperglycemic burden.

11 In fact, the closer you get to goal, the  
12 more prominent it is. And lixisenatide has a  
13 significant effect on that component of  
14 hyperglycemic burden. And not only that, the  
15 lixisenatide program has shown effectiveness in  
16 reducing Alc across a range of therapies.

17 DR. SEELY: No, I know that. In terms of  
18 showing data comparing lixisenatide compared to  
19 currently available GLP agonists, in terms of its  
20 superiority, you didn't present that data and that  
21 would be helpful to see.

22 DR. CHEW: We haven't performed superiority

1 studies across them, but the important point to  
2 note is that patients, as they try to get glycemic  
3 control, need better post-prandial glucose control,  
4 and that's one of the aspects of lixisenatide.

5 DR. SEELY: Right. But is that  
6 post-prandial glucose control not achievable with a  
7 different GLP-1 agonist?

8 DR. CHEW: While we haven't done comparative  
9 studies on that point, that is one aspect that  
10 distinguishes this product from the literature that  
11 we've seen.

12 DR. SMITH: Okay. Dr. Budnitz?

13 DR. BUDNITZ: Yes. You described the  
14 combination product delivery system pen. Can you  
15 tell us a little bit about the lixisenatide-only  
16 delivery device? Is it in a similar pen? Is it in  
17 a dial-able dose? How is that going to be  
18 delivered?

19 DR. CHEW: The lixisenatide-alone pen is  
20 going to be 2 fixed-dose pens. The first dose, the  
21 green pen, is 10 micrograms for 2 weeks, then  
22 up-titrated to the second pen, which is

1 20 micrograms. So they're sequential pens, and  
2 it's a fixed dose. It's not variable. You don't  
3 dial it. It's an injection.

4 DR. SMITH: Dr. Burman?

5 DR. BURMAN: Yes. Just a point of  
6 clarification. Although you're asking for proposed  
7 indication for uncontrolled diabetes, do you have  
8 any studies of patients who were on GLP-1 agonists  
9 and then you add on the combination or switch to  
10 the combination? You have patients who were on  
11 long-acting insulin and then started it, but I  
12 didn't see the other way around.

13 DR. CHEW: If I understand the question  
14 correctly, Dr. Burman, it is, do we have data on  
15 patients who need intensification beyond the GLP-1?

16 DR. BURMAN: Correct.

17 DR. CHEW: Yes, we don't have data on that.  
18 We're about to start a trial examining that  
19 specific question, but as of today, the answer  
20 would be no.

21 DR. SMITH: Dr. Meisel?

22 DR. MEISEL: Thank you. I've got a couple

1 of questions that sort of build on each other.  
2 First, would it be fair to conclude that  
3 lixisenatide is not insulin sparing, that the doses  
4 of insulin that are given would be about the same?

5 I'm looking at the slide 90 that you  
6 presented a short time ago and it seems like the  
7 dose of insulin that was final was about the same  
8 for both groups. And that implies to me that this  
9 is not an insulin-sparing approach, that it's an  
10 additive approach, let's add the lixi because  
11 glargine hasn't fully worked. Would that be a fair  
12 conclusion?

13 DR. CHEW: Well, your observation is  
14 correct. The reason we have the combination is  
15 that the insulin, Lantus, addresses fasting plasma  
16 glucose and lixisenatide does not. It addresses  
17 the post-prandial glucose. Since the titration of  
18 patients with Lantus or iGlarLixi is based on  
19 fasting self-monitored glucose, what you see is the  
20 identical titration in terms of the Lantus or the  
21 Lantus component.

22 DR. MEISEL: So that would then explain why

1 the hypoglycemia rates are about the same for both  
2 groups. So with that in mind, if I go back to  
3 slide 46, can you explain why lixi alone is more  
4 effective in that 2 hour PPG excursion than the  
5 combination is if the dose of glargine is the same  
6 for both groups?

7 Is it because in the combination, we end up  
8 giving less lixisenatide than we do when we do it  
9 alone?

10 DR. CHEW: On slide 46, on the right side of  
11 the PPG excursions, lixisenatide is administered as  
12 20 micrograms and iGlarLixi is titrated.

13 DR. MEISEL: Right.

14 DR. CHEW: And I believe the titrated final  
15 dose of lixi component is about 15 micrograms in  
16 that particular study. So they're very similar, as  
17 you can see, in terms of the PPG excursion, but  
18 there's a little less lixi in the iGlarLixi arm.

19 DR. MEISEL: So by giving the same dose of  
20 insulin, we end up with less of the lixi, therefore  
21 a decreased effect on the 2-hour PPG excursion?

22 DR. CHEW: Well you still preserve a great

1 deal of it. And the important aspect is what we do  
2 see, and that's the A1c reduction with iGlarLixi  
3 versus lixi.

4 DR. MEISEL: Okay.

5 DR. CHEW: So you can see on 404, the 7.3  
6 versus a 6.5. So the A1c is considerably enhanced  
7 with the iGlarLixi versus lixi alone.

8 DR. MEISEL: Okay. One additional question,  
9 and that is, as you know, although it's not labeled  
10 this way, Lantus is commonly given BID in the real  
11 world. So if that were to happen with this  
12 product, depending upon the dose, somebody gives 40  
13 in the morning and 30 at night or something like  
14 that, we'd end up with an overdose of the lixi.

15 How would you propose preventing that sort  
16 of a situation from happening? If people perceive  
17 that Lantus needs to be given twice a day in some  
18 patients, and then we have a situation here where  
19 the dinnertime effect of the lixi is much weaker  
20 than it is for the breakfast time effect because of  
21 a short half-life, I could see that motivation to  
22 be driving this to a BID dosing schedule with an

1       inadvertent result of overdoing the lixi.

2               DR. CHEW: Yes, that's a question that's  
3       very important to us. We have a lot of experience  
4       on these pens. These pens will be distinguished by  
5       their color, their labeling, and the number in the  
6       dial. And it will be important also in our patient  
7       support, our training of physicians and pharmacists  
8       to ensure that the iGlarLixi pens are safely used.

9               Dr. Meneghini, do you have comments on that?

10              DR. MENEGHINI: Yes, I do. While I think  
11       that the BID Lantus dosing is a more common  
12       practice in type 1 diabetes, it's not needed in  
13       type 2 diabetes unless doses exceed a certain  
14       range. And as you've heard, there is a certain  
15       dose limitation up to 60 units, and so I don't see  
16       that as much of an issue in clinical practice  
17       specifically for the treatment of those patients  
18       with type 2 diabetes.

19              DR. MEISEL: But is iGlarLixi the proposed  
20       generic name of this?

21              DR. CHEW: That will be the generic name,  
22       correct.

1 DR. MEISEL: Thank you.

2 DR. SMITH: Dr. Neaton?

3 DR. NEATON: Yes, thank you. I'm just  
4 curious, when you tried to understand the dose of  
5 insulin on hemoglobin A1c responses, why you chose  
6 not to look at study 405 because there you had  
7 roughly half the people that used pen A and pen B  
8 as I understood it, or above and below 40. Why  
9 didn't you use that data? That at least is  
10 protected by randomization.

11 You say in the report, for the slide you  
12 showed, that comparisons are invalid, so it's kind  
13 of hard to know what to make of it.

14 DR. CHEW: Dr. Belder?

15 DR. BELDER: So I'm afraid that I don't  
16 understand your question correctly.

17 DR. NEATON: You showed us slide 90. In  
18 your report, you made the comment, which I would  
19 agree with, that this is not protected by  
20 randomization and any statistical comparison is  
21 invalid. And so you also said that you didn't do  
22 this in study 405 and it just seemed like you had a

1 comparison there that was a natural one to consider  
2 that was protected by randomization.

3 So can you show us data from 405 for what  
4 the hemoglobin A1c response was for people who came  
5 in with a dose of insulin less than 40 versus  
6 greater than 40?

7 DR. BELDER: I don't think that I have the  
8 data. So we did do this same analysis in study 405  
9 as well.

10 DR. NEATON: I would agree with that one.  
11 That one would be equally invalid in my mind.

12 DR. BELDER: Yes, exactly.

13 DR. NEATON: But I think what I guess I  
14 would like to see is the comparison.

15 DR. BELDER: But I'm just thinking in my  
16 mind how it would work because patients -- although  
17 obviously they switch to -- let us think about it,  
18 and then let me see.

19 DR. NEATON: And I guess the second question  
20 is, is that --

21 DR. SMITH: So just for a moment, if there's  
22 an opportunity to come up with those data later

1 today, we'd appreciate you doing that --

2 DR. BELDER: Sure. Yes.

3 DR. SMITH: -- or however you can  
4 approximate that.

5 DR. CHEW: Let's just make sure I understand  
6 the question. The question is looking at study 405  
7 and looking at the subgroup analysis by your final  
8 dose.

9 DR. NEATON: Looking at the subgroup  
10 analysis by initial dose of insulin.

11 DR. CHEW: With the initial dose, yes. Yes,  
12 the initial dose.

13 DR. NEATON: Yes, the initial dose of  
14 insulin. And then also in study 405, the  
15 hypoglycemia percentages seem similar. There's a  
16 modest difference in weight. I couldn't find in  
17 the report or in your presentation what is the  
18 impact of the combination on nausea and GI effects.  
19 You've pooled the data, but in that population that  
20 we're going to be asked to consider later,  
21 separately, what's the rate of nausea and GI, major  
22 GI side effects in the two groups?

1 DR. CHEW: So this would be the GI side  
2 effects of iGlarLixi in both 405 and 404.

3 Dr. Sharma?

4 DR. NEATON: I mean, I saw the pooled data,  
5 I'm interested in just 405.

6 DR. CHEW: Oh, 405. Okay.

7 DR. SHARMA: Okay, so the slide here  
8 presents the difference in the GI events from  
9 study 404 and from 405. And if you look across  
10 that row 3, in the iGlarLixi arms, you see that the  
11 GI events are a bit lower in 405.

12 DR. NEATON: Yes, so basically though, what  
13 I'm interested in here is, I look at GI disorders  
14 and so an interpretation of this perhaps would be  
15 that hypoglycemia is kind of a wash. It's pretty  
16 similar between the two groups, perhaps slightly  
17 less in the combination, although more severe  
18 events with the combination. Weight is modestly  
19 different, but GI effects are greater. We agree?

20 DR. CHEW: I'm sorry, the GI side effects of  
21 iGlarLixi?

22 DR. NEATON: Are higher --

1 DR. CHEW: Compared to lixi alone.

2 DR. NEATON: -- compared to insulin in 405.

3 DR. CHEW: Yes.

4 DR. NEATON: I'm trying to understand the  
5 risk-benefit in this target population that you  
6 came in with insulin and now you're going to decide  
7 whether to switch them to a combination product.

8 DR. CHEW: There were fewer GI side effects  
9 compared to lixisenatide, but more seen with  
10 iGlarLixi --

11 DR. NEATON: No. I know.

12 DR. CHEW: -- than with Lantus alone, yes.

13 DR. NEATON: Okay. If I can ask one last  
14 question related to safety, you did a nice  
15 cardiovascular outcomes study. It looks like it's  
16 overall not much difference. At the end of the  
17 study or on treatment, in one of the tables you  
18 had, roughly 50 percent of them were taking  
19 insulin. Do you have a subgroup analysis according  
20 to whether people were taking insulin at entry for  
21 that study? You've presented a lot of other  
22 subgroup analyses.

1 DR. CHEW: Yes, we do. What we did here is  
2 to look at ELIXA patients who were randomized to  
3 lixisenatide or placebo and whether they were on  
4 insulin at baseline, yes/no. So what you see here  
5 is the overall MACE plus the primary event was very  
6 similar to the 1.02, I believe, for the primary.

7 DR. NEATON: Thank you.

8 DR. CHEW: Yes.

9 DR. SMITH: Dr. Yanovski?

10 DR. YANOVSKI: Dr. Burman already asked my  
11 question. Thank you.

12 DR. SMITH: And Dr. Wilson?

13 DR. WILSON: So I was wondering about the  
14 time of the day of the injection -- I don't think I  
15 heard about that -- and also the time of day for  
16 mixed meals or glucose challenges because you keep  
17 coming back to the post-prandial effects. Does it  
18 hold, for instance, if you took your injection in  
19 the morning, if you had a mixed-meal challenge at  
20 midday or later in the day? I think all us  
21 metabolic scientists would like to know that  
22 result.

1 DR. CHEW: Dr. Newton?

2 DR. NEWTON: So I'm going to start with a  
3 clinical pharmacology study where we looked at the  
4 effect over the day of a single 20-microgram dose  
5 with standardized meals in each situation. And you  
6 can see that there's a reduction in AUC for  
7 post-prandial glucose over all three meals, but  
8 certainly the most profound effect is after  
9 injection.

10 Actually, it differs a little bit. After  
11 the first meal, you get a significant reduction in  
12 the maximal amounts, where at lunch and dinner it  
13 tends to be more evenly distributed over the AUC as  
14 far as the effect goes.

15 DR. WILSON: I'll follow up with that. I  
16 could see I might have to think about this, and  
17 have a patient in front of me, and say, it might  
18 make the most sense to take this before the biggest  
19 meal. I'm sure you've thought about this, too, but  
20 you don't have data on that yet. Is that fair to  
21 say?

22 DR. CHEW: Our recommendation will be to

1 take this in the morning before breakfast or the  
2 big meal of the day.

3 DR. SMITH: Okay. So I know there are a few  
4 panel members with more questions. We'll have an  
5 opportunity to come back to those later today, but  
6 we need to take a break. So we're going to take a  
7 break until 10:30. That's a 12-minute break. I'm  
8 shortening it a little bit.

9 Panel members, please remember there should  
10 be no discussion of the meeting topic during the  
11 break among yourselves or with any member of the  
12 audience. So we'll resume at 10:30.

13 (Whereupon, at 10:18 a.m., a recess was  
14 taken.)

15 DR. SMITH: So I'd like to welcome everyone  
16 back, and we're now going to proceed with the FDA  
17 presentations and I think that is started off by  
18 Dr. Balakrishnan.

19 **FDA Presentation - Suchitra Balakrishnan**

20 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Good morning. My name is  
21 Suchitra Balakrishnan. I'm a medical officer in  
22 the Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology

1 Products. On behalf of the FDA review team, I  
2 would like to thank the committee for being here  
3 today.

4 Today, we will be presenting the FDA  
5 findings from the review of the GLP-1 receptor  
6 agonist lixisenatide and the fixed-ratio  
7 combination product of insulin glargine and  
8 lixisenatide.

9 I will start with an introduction to  
10 lixisenatide. I will then briefly summarize the  
11 efficacy of lixisenatide followed by a discussion  
12 of the safety findings from the development  
13 program, focusing on non-cardiovascular safety.  
14 Dr. Yueqin Zhao will then present the results of  
15 the cardiovascular outcome study, ELIXA.

16 After presenting the information for  
17 lixisenatide, we will move on to FDA's findings for  
18 the fixed-ratio combination product. I will  
19 briefly discuss the proposed fixed-ratio  
20 combination drug product. This will be followed by  
21 a discussion of efficacy by Dr. Jiewi He.

22 I will then discuss some of the secondary

1 endpoints, the safety findings, and additional  
2 clinical considerations with regard to this  
3 product. Dr. Ariane Conrad will then discuss the  
4 findings from the human factors study. I will end  
5 the FDA presentation with a summary of both  
6 clinical programs.

7 Lixisenatide is a member of the GLP-1  
8 receptor agonist class of drugs. This will be the  
9 sixth approved member of the class, which includes  
10 drugs dosed twice daily, once daily, and 3 drugs  
11 dosed once weekly. It is a synthetic amino  
12 44-amino-acid peptide with a modified C-terminal to  
13 resist degradation by dipeptidyl peptidase IV.

14 It has structural similarities to exenatide  
15 and exendin-4 and a high degree of homology to  
16 endogenous GLP-1 and glucagon. Through agonism of  
17 the GLP-1 receptor, lixisenatide potentiates  
18 glucose-dependent insulin secretion, suppresses  
19 glucagon secretion, and slows gastric emptying.

20 Pharmacokinetic studies for lixisenatide  
21 demonstrate a time to maximum concentration of 1 to  
22 3.5 hours in patients with type 2 diabetes. The

1       apparent terminal half-life after multiple doses is  
2       approximately 3 to 4 hours. The presence of  
3       anti-drug antibodies increased overall exposure as  
4       well as the variability in the right PK parameters.  
5       Elimination half-life is increased to around 8 to  
6       10 hours in the presence of antibodies.

7               The dose response curve generated by the  
8       applicant based on data from the phase 2 dose  
9       finding study is shown. The estimated ED50 was  
10       11.4 micrograms. Placebo adjusted change in HbA1c  
11       was minus 0.31 percent for the 10-microgram once-  
12       daily dose and minus 0.5 percent for the 20-  
13       microgram once-daily dose.

14              In the phase 2 dose-finding study, the  
15       applicant studied a once-daily and a twice-daily  
16       dosing regimen. Though the twice-daily regimen  
17       resulted in numerically greater reduction in HbA1c  
18       and fewer gastrointestinal events, the applicant  
19       opted to study a once-daily regimen in phase 3 and  
20       to study only a 20-microgram dose.

21              Additionally, the applicant utilized two  
22       approaches to dose titration. In the 1-step

1 titration, a dose of 10 micrograms was administered  
2 once daily for 2 weeks and then the dose was  
3 increased to 20 micrograms. In the 2-step  
4 titration, a dose of 10 micrograms was administered  
5 once daily for 1 week, increased to 15 micrograms  
6 for 1 week, and then increased to 20 micrograms.

7 Both titration schemes were studied in two  
8 of the phase 3 studies. In those studies, the 1-  
9 step titration resulted in numerically greater  
10 reduction in HbA1c, though the difference between  
11 the treatment groups was small. There was also a  
12 lower incidence of nausea and vomiting with 1-step  
13 titration compared to 2-step titration.

14 Based on the clinical studies, the applicant  
15 is proposing a once-daily subcutaneous injection  
16 for lixisenatide. Dosing will start with the 10-  
17 microgram dose that will be administered for  
18 14 days, followed by an increase to the therapeutic  
19 dose of 20 micrograms.

20 This is the second time that the FDA is  
21 reviewing lixisenatide. Lixisenatide was  
22 previously submitted for review in December 2012.

1 Prior to the action date, the NDA was withdrawn.  
2 Lixisenatide was submitted again in July 2015  
3 following completion of ELIXA, the cardiovascular  
4 outcomes trial.

5 I will now discuss the efficacy findings for  
6 lixisenatide. The phase 3 studies considered by  
7 the FDA as pivotal to support lixisenatide were  
8 randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled  
9 studies. The primary endpoint was change from  
10 baseline to HbA1c, and this was generally assessed  
11 at 24 weeks.

12 The FDA has generally requested that new  
13 anti-diabetic drugs be studied in  
14 placebo-controlled studies using certain clinical  
15 settings. These are, as monotherapy, as add-on to  
16 metformin, as add-on to sulfonylurea, and as add-on  
17 to insulin. These are requested to characterize  
18 the efficacy and safety in these clinical settings.

19 In addition to these studies, many  
20 applicants perform other studies, including active  
21 control studies. The discussion of efficacy will  
22 be limited to findings for change in HbA1c.

1           In the placebo-controlled phase 3 studies,  
2           lixisenatide demonstrated a greater reduction in  
3           HbA1c compared to placebo. Studies considered to  
4           be pivotal to the FDA are shown here. The analysis  
5           shown is a mixed-effect model with repeated  
6           measures or MMRM analysis using all available post-  
7           baseline observations regardless of treatment  
8           discontinuation or initiation of rescue therapy.

9           The applicant also performed several active  
10          control studies. In the study comparing  
11          lixisenatide to exenatide BID, lixisenatide was  
12          statistically inferior. In the study comparing  
13          lixisenatide to insulin glulisine, lixisenatide was  
14          non-inferior to insulin glulisine once daily, and  
15          was statistically inferior to insulin glulisine  
16          3 times per day.

17          EFC10780 compared lixisenatide to  
18          sitagliptin. The primary endpoint was not HbA1c  
19          change from baseline. There was no statistically  
20          significant difference for change in HbA1c on  
21          comparing lixisenatide to sitagliptin. The primary  
22          endpoint was a percentage of patients with HbA1c

1 less than 7 percent and a weight loss of 5 percent  
2 or more. No statistically significant difference  
3 was seen for the primary endpoint.

4 Some of the phase 3 studies had up to 16  
5 percent of missing data. Sensitivity analysis  
6 using multiple imputations for missing values  
7 confirmed the conclusions from the MMRM analysis.

8 The exception was study EFC12626, the study  
9 comparing lixisenatide to insulin glulisine. The  
10 sensitivity analysis for this study did not exclude  
11 the prespecified non-inferiority margin of 0.4  
12 percent for lixisenatide compared to insulin  
13 glulisine 3 times per day.

14 I will now discuss safety issues for  
15 lixisenatide. The overall safety population for  
16 lixisenatide included a pool of placebo-controlled  
17 phase 3 studies with 2,869 subjects treated with  
18 lixisenatide with a total of 3,282 patient years.

19 In the pool of phase 2 and phase 3 studies,  
20 there were 7,874 subjects treated with lixisenatide  
21 and a total of over 10,000 patient-years of  
22 exposure. Over half of this exposure came from the

1 cardiovascular outcomes study, ELIXA.

2 I will be focusing on the comparison to  
3 placebo for my discussion of safety. There was no  
4 evidence of an increased risk of death with  
5 lixisenatide. Most of the phase 3 studies had  
6 deaths adjudicated into three categories and this  
7 observation held true across all three categories.  
8 Most of the deaths occurred in ELIXA.

9 In the phase 3 placebo-controlled studies,  
10 the incidence of serious treatment emergent adverse  
11 events was generally similar in both treatment  
12 groups, 8.5 percent with lixisenatide and 7.8  
13 percent with placebo. This was also true for the  
14 ELIXA study. Major cardiovascular events are not  
15 included in this calculation.

16 Subjects treated with lixisenatide were also  
17 more likely to discontinue due to an adverse event.  
18 Consistent with the GLP-1 receptor agonist class,  
19 the most common cause of discontinuation was nausea  
20 and vomiting.

21 GLP-1 receptor agonists carry concerns for  
22 gastrointestinal events, hypoglycemia,

1     pancreatitis, thyroid C-cell hyperplasia, renal  
2     failure secondary to volume depletion, and  
3     hypersensitivity reactions. I will not be covering  
4     those safety concerns, as the finding for the  
5     lixisenatide development program are generally  
6     consistent with other GLP-1 agonists.

7             For a safety discussion of lixisenatide I  
8     will focus on immunogenicity and hypersensitivity  
9     reactions due to a signal for anaphylaxis seen in  
10    the lixisenatide development program.

11            Exposure to lixisenatide resulted in the  
12    development of anti-drug antibodies. The incidence  
13    of positive anti-drug antibodies status increased  
14    over time and plateaued at approximately 70 percent  
15    at 24 weeks.

16            Acknowledging that the assessment of the  
17    rate of anti-drug antibody development is highly  
18    dependent on several factors, which include assay  
19    methodology, timing of the sample, and underlying  
20    disease, it is notable that the incidence of anti-  
21    drug antibodies is higher than that reported with  
22    the approved GLP-1 agonists.

1           In addition to an increased instance of  
2 positive anti-drug antibodies, the concentrations  
3 of these antibodies increased over time.  
4 Forty-four percent of lixisenatide-treated subjects  
5 had measurable concentrations of antibodies at  
6 76 weeks.

7           Lixisenatide shows a high degree of amino  
8 acid homology with the first 12 amino acids of  
9 endogenous GLP-1 and glucagon. Therefore, it is  
10 possible that antibodies to lixisenatide could  
11 cross-react with endogenous GLP-1 and glucagon and  
12 influence glucose metabolism.

13           Cross-reactive antibody was assessed in  
14 three studies only. Of the 1,269 subjects tested,  
15 28.4 percent tested positive for anti-drug  
16 antibodies cross-reacting with endogenous GLP-1.  
17 And 4.7 percent of subjects had anti-drug  
18 antibodies cross-reacting with glucagon.  
19 Antibodies that would neutralize the effect of  
20 lixisenatide were not evaluated in the development  
21 program. These types of antibodies may affect the  
22 efficacy response.

1           The concern with cross-reactive antibodies  
2           is the potential impact on safety and efficacy. If  
3           antibodies cross-react with endogenous proteins,  
4           this could block the activity of that protein.  
5           Antibodies that cross-react with endogenous GLP-1  
6           could interfere with normal glucose homeostasis.  
7           And antibodies that cross-react with endogenous  
8           glucagon could increase the risk for hypoglycemia.

9           Additionally, if these antibodies persist  
10          despite discontinuing therapy, they could continue  
11          to cross-react and have an effect on the patient.  
12          Data on cross-reactive antibodies after  
13          discontinuation of therapy is not available.

14          The effect of antibodies on efficacy was  
15          assessed by exploratory subgroup analysis. At  
16          24 weeks, there is a decline in the efficacy  
17          response that corresponds with an increasing  
18          antibody concentration.

19          Notably, those subjects with an antibody  
20          concentration over 100 nanomoles per liter did not  
21          have a statistically significant reduction in  
22          HbA1c, though the sample size is small. At

1 76 weeks, a similar trend was observed.

2 Acknowledging that these are subgroup  
3 findings from a small number of subjects, it seems  
4 to suggest that the presence of anti-drug  
5 antibodies, particularly at high concentrations,  
6 may adversely impact the efficacy of lixisenatide.  
7 This could be due to chance, but could also  
8 indicate the presence of neutralizing antibodies.  
9 As mentioned earlier, testing for neutralizing  
10 antibodies was not performed.

11 The presence of anti-drug antibodies appear  
12 to correlate with an increased incidence of adverse  
13 events. The incidence of adverse events in  
14 anti-drug antibody-positive subjects was increased  
15 overall. Adverse events more common included  
16 hypoglycemia and injection-site reactions. The  
17 incidence of injection-site reactions appeared to  
18 increase with increasing antibody concentrations.  
19 Gastrointestinal disorders overall, and nausea, and  
20 vomiting were not affected by antibody status.

21 The immunogenicity findings also raised  
22 concerns about increased risks for

1 hypersensitivity. I will now discuss  
2 hypersensitivity events in the lixisenatide  
3 program. The applicant established an allergic  
4 reaction adjudication committee.

5 For nearly all of the phase 2 and phase 3  
6 studies, potential hypersensitivity events were  
7 reported on a specific adverse event form and were  
8 periodically sent to the ARAC.

9 The ARAC adjudicated the events into the  
10 categories shown here: urticaria, angioedema,  
11 anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactic shock, and  
12 others. The ARAC was also tasked with assessing  
13 whether the event appeared to be related to study  
14 drug.

15 As it would be hoped that these events would  
16 occur infrequently in a development program, I am  
17 presenting the actual number of cases rather than  
18 percentages. Recall that randomization for  
19 lixisenatide to placebo was 2 to 1. While there  
20 were more cases of urticaria and angioedema in the  
21 lixisenatide-treated subjects, the incidence for  
22 these events was generally similar.

1           For cases of anaphylaxis, which is  
2 considered a serious and life-threatening event,  
3 there appears to be an increased risk with  
4 lixisenatide compared to placebo.

5           When considering those events that were  
6 attributed to study drug, it is notable that none  
7 were reported with placebo. Though the overall  
8 incidence of anaphylaxis is low, it is unknown  
9 whether the findings from the lixisenatide  
10 development program will translate into an  
11 increased magnitude of risk for anaphylaxis in the  
12 post-marketing setting.

13           It is worth noting that a signal for  
14 hypersensitivity was not seen in the development  
15 program of the approved GLP-1 receptor agonists,  
16 and this concern was only identified in the post-  
17 marketing setting.

18           We acknowledge that there are differences  
19 between the lixisenatide development program and  
20 those of the other GLP-1 receptor agonists that  
21 could have contributed to the identification of  
22 this safety signal. The lixisenatide program is

1 larger than other GLP-1 receptor agonist programs,  
2 which may have resulted in more events occurring.

3           Additionally, events may have been better  
4 captured due to the adjudication. In considering  
5 the potential contribution of adjudication to  
6 identify events, we also considered whether a  
7 signal would have been seen using investigator-  
8 reported terms. Using the standardized MedDRA  
9 query for anaphylaxis, we still see a signal for  
10 anaphylaxis with lixisenatide.

11           Review of the individual cases suggest that  
12 the majority of cases identified in the  
13 lixisenatide program were likely due to the  
14 investigational medical product. One reflection of  
15 this is how many of these events led to  
16 discontinuation of study drug. Eleven of the 16  
17 adjudicated anaphylaxis events in the lixisenatide  
18 arm led to treatment discontinuation versus none  
19 with placebo. Six of the 8 identified from  
20 investigated reported terms in the lixisenatide arm  
21 led to treatment discontinuation versus none with  
22 placebo.

1           Acknowledging the smaller size of the  
2 development programs, anaphylaxis seen with other  
3 approved GLP-1 agonists were attributed to other  
4 causes and did not lead to discontinuation of study  
5 therapy.

6           In summary, there is a signal for  
7 anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity, and the magnitude  
8 of risk in the post-marketing setting is unknown.  
9 While there are post-marketing data available with  
10 lixisenatide and approved GLP-1 agonists, there are  
11 serious limitations to this data.

12           Now Dr. Yueqin Zhao will discuss the  
13 findings from the cardiovascular outcomes study,  
14 ELIXA.

15                           **FDA Presentation - Yueqin Zhao**

16           DR. ZHAO: Good morning. My name is Yueqin  
17 Zhao and I am a statistical reviewer from the  
18 Division of Biometric VII in the Office of  
19 Biostatistics. In this talk, I will present our  
20 evaluation of cardiovascular safety of lixisenatide  
21 using evidence from the completed cardiovascular  
22 outcome trial, ELIXA.

1           I will start with a brief review of the  
2 trial design and the statistical methods. This  
3 will be followed by a description of the trial  
4 population based on subjects' demographic and  
5 baseline characteristics. Next, I will summarize  
6 the results of subject disposition and exposure  
7 length. After that, the findings of MACE-plus,  
8 MACE, and all-cause mortality will be presented.  
9 This presentation will end with some summary  
10 points.

11           The objective of the ELIXA trial was to rule  
12 out a relative excess cardiovascular risk of 30  
13 percent for lixisenatide versus placebo, where the  
14 1.3 risk margin is in accordance with the 2008 FDA  
15 guidance on establishing cardiovascular safety of a  
16 new anti-diabetic product.

17           ELIXA was a double-blind,  
18 placebo-controlled, randomized, 2-arm,  
19 multinational, event driven, phase 3 clinical  
20 trial. Subjects were randomized in a 1:1 ratio to  
21 either lixisenatide or placebo treatment. For the  
22 enrollment of subjects into the trial, no

1 background anti-diabetic medications were  
2 specified. Subjects were eligible regardless of  
3 whether or not they were receiving pharmacologic  
4 treatment for type 2 diabetes mellitus.

5           During the double-blind treatment period,  
6 subjects in both treatment groups were allowed to  
7 continue lifestyle and diet therapy and take other  
8 anti-diabetic treatment except other GLP-1 receptor  
9 agonists or DPP-IV inhibitors.

10           The lixisenatide treatment in this trial  
11 consisted of one injection every day within 1 hour  
12 prior to breakfast. The starting dose for  
13 lixisenatide was 10 micrograms. This dose included  
14 a 1-step increase at 2 weeks to 20 micrograms,  
15 which was maintained throughout the trial or  
16 titrated based on subject tolerability.

17           ELIXA was based upon an enriched population  
18 for cardiovascular events. This included type 2  
19 diabetes patients who were at least 30 years old  
20 with a baseline HbA1c between 6 percent and 10  
21 percent.

22           The trial was designed to enroll subjects

1 who experienced a spontaneous acute coronary  
2 syndrome event within 180 days prior to the  
3 screening visit. Acute coronary syndrome is  
4 defined as a ST-segment elevation myocardial  
5 infarction or non-ST-segment elevation myocardial  
6 infarction or unstable angina.

7 Among other exclusion criteria, key  
8 exclusions were for subjects with a history of type  
9 1 diabetes and having used other GLP-1 receptor  
10 agonist or DPP-4 inhibitors as the baseline.

11 In the ELIXA trial, the primary study  
12 endpoint was the time to first occurrence of  
13 MACE-plus, which included any of the following  
14 partly adjudicated events: cardiovascular death,  
15 non-fatal myocardial infarction, non-fatal stroke,  
16 hospitalizations for unstable angina.

17 Hospitalization for unstable angina is  
18 defined as an unplanned hospitalization for  
19 worsening angina with objective evidence of  
20 myocardial ischemia, but insufficient criteria for  
21 myocardial infarction.

22 In addition to the assessment of MACE-plus,

1 the applicant was requested to also investigate  
2 MACE, a composite endpoint defined as  
3 cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial  
4 infarction, or non-fatal stroke. All-cause  
5 mortality was studied as a secondary endpoint. All  
6 the cardiovascular events were adjudicated by a  
7 committee of specialists blinded to treatment  
8 assignment.

9 Now I will discuss the statistical  
10 methodologies used in the ELIXA trial. The primary  
11 analysis population was the intent-to-treat  
12 population. This was defined as all randomized  
13 subjects who had a subject number and a treatment  
14 kit number allocated to them based on the  
15 randomization scheme.

16 Two censoring strategies were applied. The  
17 primary censoring strategy was on-study censoring.  
18 Using on-study censoring, cardiovascular events  
19 contributing to the analysis include those  
20 occurring from randomization to the common study  
21 end date, even if a subject discontinued randomized  
22 treatment.

1           As a sensitivity analysis, an on-treatment  
2 censoring strategy was applied. Such a censoring  
3 strategy included events that occurred from  
4 randomization up to 30 days after the last  
5 injection of randomized product.

6           As the evaluation of the 1.3 risk margin was  
7 planned to occur only at the trial completion,  
8 tests were conducted at the two-sided type 1 error  
9 rate of 0.05, which corresponds to a 95 percent  
10 confidence interval.

11           The applicant performed time-to-event  
12 analysis for cardiovascular and mortality  
13 endpoints. The analyses were performed using Cox  
14 proportional hazard model with treatment and region  
15 as the covariates. The hazard ratio between  
16 lixisenatide and placebo, and the associated two-  
17 sided 95 percent confidence intervals were  
18 estimated.

19           The trial objective, that is, ruling out a  
20 relative excess rate of 30 percent, would be  
21 considered to be met if the up-bound of the two-  
22 sided 95 percent confidence interval or the hazard

1 ratio is less than the 1.3 risk margin. The  
2 primary and secondary analysis were both based on  
3 the ITT population and analyzed with the Cox  
4 models, but applying on-study and on-treatment  
5 censoring respectively.

6 Now I will discuss the findings from the  
7 ELIXA trial. The table here shows the demographic,  
8 regional and baseline characteristics of subjects  
9 in the two treatment groups, all of which were  
10 balanced between the two groups. The mean age was  
11 around 60 years. More male and Caucasian subjects  
12 were enrolled in the study.

13 The majority of the subjects were either  
14 obese or overweight with a mean body mass index  
15 around 30 kilogram per square meter. Around 11  
16 percent of subjects were from the United States.  
17 Around 11 percent were current smokers. Around 40  
18 percent of subjects had durational diabetes over 10  
19 years. And the mean baseline HbA1c was around 7.6  
20 percent.

21 The table here shows that the baseline  
22 cardiovascular characteristics of subjects were

1 similar between the lixisenatide group and the  
2 placebo group. Around 13 percent of subjects has  
3 the qualifying ACS less than 30 days before  
4 randomization. Around 44 percent of qualifying ACS  
5 events were ST-segment elevation MI. Around 60  
6 percent of subjects were categorized as New York  
7 Heart Association class 1 for heart failure risk.  
8 And over 90 percent of subjects were on statins at  
9 the baseline.

10 The table here shows as the background  
11 therapy at baseline in the lixisenatide group were  
12 comparable to those in the placebo group. The  
13 majority of subjects were on one or more  
14 pharmacologic treatments for diabetes and only  
15 around 6 percent of subjects were on diet and  
16 exercise only as the baseline.

17 The table here is a snapshot of the subject  
18 disposition. The intent-to-treat population  
19 included 6,068 subjects with 3,034 subjects  
20 randomized to the lixisenatide group, and 3,034  
21 randomized to the placebo group.

22 A similar percent of subjects did not

1 complete the trial, 3.5 percent in the lixisenatide  
2 group and 3.6 percent in the placebo group, among  
3 which the majority of discontinuations were due to  
4 subject request, 2.9 in the lixisenatide group and  
5 2.7 in the placebo group. The proportions of  
6 subjects with known vital status were similar  
7 between two groups with a known vital status of  
8 around 99 percent.

9 This plot shows the distribution of  
10 treatment exposure time for the ITT population for  
11 two groups, green corresponding to lixisenatide and  
12 blue corresponding to placebo. The median  
13 treatment exposure time was 679 days for the  
14 lixisenatide group and 701 days for the placebo  
15 group. The total patient-years of treatment  
16 exposure for lixisenatide and the placebo groups  
17 were 5,820.2 and 5,997.5 years respectively.

18 Next I will discuss the findings of the  
19 cardiovascular outcomes, including MACE-plus and  
20 MACE. Then I will briefly talk about the findings  
21 of all-cause mortality.

22 As a descriptive analysis, here, the

1 Kaplan-Meier curves of time from randomization to  
2 the first MACE plus event for lixisenatide and  
3 placebo was superimposed throughout the duration of  
4 the trial. By the end of the trial, there were 805  
5 subjects with at least 1 positively adjudicated  
6 MACE class event, 406 in the lixisenatide group and  
7 399 in the placebo group.

8 The incidence rates were 6.39 and 6.31 per  
9 100 patient-years for lixisenatide and placebo  
10 group respectively. Using the prespecified Cox  
11 proportional hazard model, the hazard ratio  
12 estimate was 1.02 with an associated 95 percent  
13 confidence interval of 0.89 to 1.17. The upper  
14 bound of the 95 percent confidence interval was  
15 significantly lower than 1.3 at the two-sided alpha  
16 of 0.05 significance level.

17 The lower portion of the table shows that  
18 the first MACE-plus events were mostly non-fatal  
19 myocardial infarctions with only around 0.3 percent  
20 of first events being hospitalizations for unstable  
21 angina events.

22 The table here summarizes analyses on the

1 ITT population for both MACE-plus and MACE using  
2 the two censoring schemes, the primary censoring  
3 scheme on study on the top, and sensitivity  
4 censoring scheme on treatment as the bottom.

5 Overall, the finding that ELIXA ruled out the 1.3  
6 risk margin was consistent across endpoints and  
7 censoring schemes.

8 This figure presents Kaplan-Meier curves of  
9 time from randomization to death from any cause for  
10 lixisenatide and placebo. Overall, the two curves  
11 were superimposed for the duration of the trial. A  
12 total of 434 deaths were observed with 211 in the  
13 lixisenatide group and 223 in the placebo group.

14 The prespecified COX proportional hazard  
15 model for time to on-study all-cause mortality  
16 resulted in a hazard ratio estimate of 0.94 for  
17 lixisenatide versus placebo with two-sided 95  
18 percent confidence interval of 0.78 to 1.13. When  
19 only the death in the on-treatment period was  
20 investigated, the results were similar.

21 In summary, the ELIXA trial was a  
22 randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled,

1 event-driven cardiovascular outcome trial designed  
2 to rule out a cardiovascular hazard ratio of 1.3 or  
3 above for lixisenatide compared to placebo. My  
4 review did not find any major statistical issues on  
5 the design, conduct and analysis of the primary and  
6 the secondary endpoints.

7 The estimated hazard ratio for the primary  
8 MACE-plus endpoint was 1.02 with 95 percent  
9 confidence interval of 0.89 to 1.17. The upper  
10 bound of the 95 percent confidence interval was  
11 significantly lower than 1.3. Therefore, the ELIXA  
12 trial demonstrated that lixisenatide was not  
13 associated with a 30 percent or greater relative  
14 increase in cardiovascular risk as specified by the  
15 2008 FDA guidance.

16 This ends my presentation. Thank you for  
17 your attention. I will hand over to  
18 Dr. Balakrishnan now.

19 **FDA Presentation - Suchitra Balakrishnan**

20 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Having discussed the  
21 lixisenatide product, I will now turn to the  
22 presentation of the insulin glargine and

1       lixisenatide fixed-ratio combination. In the FDA  
2       background document, it was referred to as the  
3       fixed-ratio combination or FRC. For this  
4       presentation, I will be referring to it as  
5       iGlarLixi.

6                iGlarLixi is a combination of insulin  
7       glargine and lixisenatide. The two drug substances  
8       are combined into a single dosage form. The  
9       applicant is proposing to use two different ratios  
10      in two different pen injectors. Each pen injector  
11      will contain 3 mL of the combination.

12              The first, which I will refer to as pen A,  
13      will have a ratio of 2 units of insulin glargine  
14      for every 1 microgram of lixisenatide. The second,  
15      which I will refer to as pen B, will have a ratio  
16      of 3 units of insulin glargine for every 1  
17      microgram of lixisenatide.

18              The pen injectors will display the dose in  
19      terms of units of iGlarLixi. This number  
20      corresponds to the number of units of insulin  
21      glargine delivered. Each of the pen injectors has  
22      a recommended dose range, 10 to 40 units of

1 iGlarLixi for pen A and 30 to 60 units of iGlarLixi  
2 for pen B.

3 The recommended dose range allows for  
4 administration of lixisenatide doses ranging from 5  
5 to 20 micrograms. The dose is displayed in terms  
6 of units of iGlarLixi and the black region with  
7 white lettering is outside of the recommended  
8 range.

9 In this representation of the dial, the  
10 display of the doses would proceed in the order  
11 shown by the red line. The lowest selectable dose  
12 for each pen injector allows for a selection of 1  
13 unit of insulin and a corresponding lixisenatide  
14 dose of 0.5 or 0.3 micrograms, depending on the pen  
15 that is used.

16 The proposed indication is as an adjunct to  
17 diet and exercise to improve glycemic control in  
18 adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus when treatment  
19 with both insulin glargine and lixisenatide is  
20 appropriate.

21 In patients not previously treated with  
22 insulin, the proposed starting dose will contain 10

1 units of insulin glargine and 5 micrograms of  
2 lixisenatide. Note that for those patients already  
3 on GLP-1 receptor agonist therapy, this would lead  
4 to a reduction in the dose of the GLP-1 component.

5 For patients already on basal insulin, the  
6 applicant proposes a starting dose based on the  
7 previous basal insulin dose. If the basal insulin  
8 dose is below 24 units, the patients should start  
9 on a dose of 10 units of insulin glargine and 5  
10 micrograms of lixisenatide.

11 If the basal insulin dose is between 25 and  
12 40 units, the patients should start at 20 units of  
13 insulin glargine and 10 micrograms of lixisenatide.  
14 If the basal insulin dose is between 40 and 60  
15 units, patients should start at 30 units of insulin  
16 glargine and 10 micrograms of lixisenatide. This  
17 approach results in a reduction in the dose of  
18 insulin.

19 The design of the pen injectors results in  
20 an overlap in the recommended dose range when  
21 patients are prescribed 30 to 40 units of insulin  
22 glargine.

1           In this range, switching between pens  
2 results in differences in the lixisenatide dose.  
3 While in the clinical studies patients used pen A  
4 in this range but were advised to switch to pen B,  
5 if there were issues with gastrointestinal  
6 tolerability. The proposed prescribing information  
7 does not provide specific information on this  
8 overlap range but recommends switching from pen A  
9 to pen B for doses over 40 units.

10           There were two phase 3 studies conducted to  
11 support the efficacy of iGlarLixi. Study EFC12404  
12 was a 30-week open-label active control study in  
13 patients not previously treated with insulin.  
14 Study subjects were randomized to iGlarLixi,  
15 insulin glargine or lixisenatide. Patients were  
16 allowed to continue metformin but other oral  
17 anti-diabetic drugs were discontinued.

18           Patients in the iGlarLixi and insulin  
19 glargine groups started at a dose of 10 units of  
20 insulin glargine. The dose was then titrated based  
21 on fasting glucose targets. Patients in the  
22 lixisenatide group started at a dose of 10

1 micrograms for 2 weeks and this was then increased  
2 to 20 micrograms for the remainder of the study.

3 Study EFC12405 was a 30-week open-label  
4 study in patients uncontrolled on basal insulin.  
5 All patients were switched to insulin glargine  
6 following a 6-week titration stabilization period.  
7 Patients were randomized to iGlarLixi or to  
8 continue insulin glargine. Non-metformin oral  
9 anti-diabetic drugs were discontinued.

10 Patients in the iGlarLixi group had the  
11 insulin glargine component reduced to half to two-  
12 thirds of the baseline dose. They also had to be  
13 on a 10 microgram dose of the lixisenatide  
14 component.

15 Since it was difficult to satisfy both  
16 criteria, initiation dose deviations were reported  
17 for 27 percent of patients. The dose was to be  
18 unchanged for 2 weeks and then could be titrated to  
19 fasting glucose targets.

20 Patients in the insulin glargine group  
21 continued the insulin glargine dose at baseline and  
22 were to titrate their insulin dose to achieve

1 fasting glucose targets. Both studies used the  
2 same titration algorithm. The titration algorithm  
3 limited increases to an insulin dose to no more  
4 than 40 units per week.

5 Dr. Jiewi He will now present the  
6 statistical findings for efficacy.

7 **FDA Presentation - Jiwei He**

8 DR. HE: Good morning. My name is Jiwei He.  
9 I'm a statistician from the Office of Statistics.  
10 I will be presenting the statistical assessment of  
11 efficacy for the iGlarLixi application.

12 The primary efficacy endpoint in both  
13 phase 3 studies was change in HbA1c from baseline  
14 to week 30. The prespecified primary analysis was  
15 a mixed-effects model with repeated measures  
16 including all available observations regardless of  
17 treatment discontinuation or initiation of rescue  
18 therapy. Key secondary endpoints include a change  
19 in 2-hour glucose excursion and a change in body  
20 weight.

21 These tables show patient dispositions in  
22 the two studies. In study 404, the lixisenatide

1 group showed more discontinued treatment due to  
2 adverse events compared to the other two treatment  
3 groups, 12.0 percent versus 6.2 percent and 5.8  
4 percent.

5 In study 405, the iGlarLixi group showed  
6 more discontinued treatment due to adverse events  
7 compared to the insulin glargine alone group, 7.9  
8 percent versus 2.7 percent. The low percentage of  
9 treatment discontinuation in the insulin glargine  
10 alone group was probably due to the fact that the  
11 patients in this study were already on basal  
12 insulin at the time of enrollment.

13 In the protocol, the investigators were  
14 encouraged to continue collecting measurements  
15 after treatment discontinuation. The actual  
16 percent of patients missing their HbA1c measurement  
17 at week 30 was around 5 percent in each treatment  
18 group, as can be seen from the red numbers.

19 I verified the applicant's primary analysis  
20 results. iGlarLixi demonstrated a superiority to  
21 insulin glargine and lixisenatide in terms of  
22 change in HbA1c from baseline to week 30.

1           The mean difference of iGlarLixi versus  
2 insulin glargine was minus 0.29 percent in study  
3 404 and minus 0.52 percent in study 405. So the  
4 difference of iGlarLixi versus insulin glargine  
5 appeared to be larger in study 405 where the  
6 patients were uncontrolled on basal insulin.

7           In each study, the percent of patients with  
8 missing data for the primary endpoint was quite  
9 low, around 5 percent, and was similar between  
10 treatment groups. For study 404, the applicant  
11 conducted a sensitivity analysis imputing missing  
12 values from patients who discontinued treatment  
13 based on the retrieved dropouts. The results from  
14 the sensitivity analysis were very close to those  
15 from the primary analysis.

16           For study 405, the applicant stated that a  
17 number of the retrieved dropouts were not  
18 sufficient to build a reliable imputation model.  
19 In order to tip statistical significance of the  
20 results, unrealistic assumptions about the missing  
21 data need to be made. In summary, missing data did  
22 not appear to have much impact in this application.

1           There were some major concerns. First,  
2           lixisenatide and iGlarLixi ranges from 5 to 20  
3           micrograms. The contribution of low-dose  
4           lixisenatide to the effect of iGlarLixi is  
5           uncertain. In order to address this problem, the  
6           applicant conducted a subgroup analysis of HbA1c  
7           change by final insulin dose category, which I will  
8           comment on in later slides.

9           Second, the external validity of the results  
10          to the practice of the treatment of type 2 diabetes  
11          is uncertain. Insulin glargine dose was capped at  
12          60 units in the insulin glargine alone arm. This  
13          cap, together with the limitations of the insulin  
14          titration algorithm, raised the concern that the  
15          treatment difference observed in the phase 3  
16          studies may not reflect actual treatment difference  
17          in practice.

18          The applicant conducted a sensitivity  
19          analysis with respect to insulin dosing. Dr.  
20          Balakrishnan will elaborate on this point at the  
21          end of her presentation.

22          The applicant examined HbA1c change in each

1 subgroup defined by final insulin dose category.  
2 Final insulin dose is a post-randomization variable  
3 and it is affected by assignment of treatment.  
4 Differences between iGlarLixi and the insulin-  
5 glargine alone groups within each final insulin  
6 dose category no longer represent treatment effect.  
7 Therefore, the differences cannot be used to make  
8 inference about a contribution of lixisenatide in  
9 iGlarLixi.

10 Also, there was not enough data about  
11 patients receiving low-dose lixisenatide. This  
12 table shows the number of patients by final  
13 lixisenatide dose category in each study. Due to  
14 the design of the study, there were few patients  
15 receiving lixisenatide at doses below 10 micrograms  
16 in study 405. Fifty-eight patients received  
17 lixisenatide at doses below 10 microgram in  
18 study 404.

19 This graph shows the mean change in HbA1c by  
20 final insulin dose category in study 404, which I  
21 adapted from the applicant's results. It is  
22 technically not right to compare between treatment

1 groups by final insulin dose category.

2 Even if we disregard this problem and assume  
3 the treatment groups were comparable within each  
4 final insulin dose category, the difference between  
5 treatment groups in the lower-dose categories did  
6 not appear to be very big, particularly with the  
7 lowest-dose category, which corresponds to  
8 lixisenatide, 5 to 10 microgram in the combination  
9 product. Therefore, the contribution of low doses  
10 of lixisenatide to the effect of the combination  
11 product on HbA1c change is not clear.

12 In order to address the external validity  
13 problem, the applicant conducted a tipping-point  
14 analysis to evaluate the potential impact on HbA1c  
15 results had insulin doses greater than 60 units  
16 being allowed in the insulin-glargine-alone arm.  
17 Various additional HbA1c reductions were added to  
18 all the observe the post-baseline values for the  
19 insulin-glargine-alone patients having a final  
20 insulin dose of 60 units.

21 The same MMRM model was used as in the  
22 primary analysis. For those patients in the

1 insulin-glargine-alone arm having a final insulin  
2 dose of 60 units, additional reduction in HbA1c of  
3 0.9 percent for study 404 and 1.3 percent for study  
4 405 would have been needed for the results to be no  
5 longer statistically significant. Dr. Balakrishnan  
6 will discuss these results further.

7 In conclusion, iGlarLixi demonstrated a  
8 superiority to both insulin glargine and  
9 lixisenatide in terms of change in HbA1c from  
10 baseline to week 30 in the applicant's phase 3  
11 studies. Overall, both components appeared to  
12 contribute to the effect of the combination  
13 product.

14 The contribution of low doses of  
15 lixisenatide to the effect of iGlarLixi on HbA1c  
16 change is uncertain. And there are concerns about  
17 the external validity of the results to real  
18 practice. Thank you.

19 **FDA Presentation - Suchitra Balakrishnan**

20 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Dr. He has discussed  
21 efficacy issues related to the primary endpoint. I  
22 will now discuss efficacy findings for some of the

1 secondary endpoints, the safety findings, the  
2 generalizability of these findings to clinical  
3 practice, and, finally, the practicality of  
4 combining a GLP-1 receptor agonist and a basal  
5 insulin.

6 Change in body weight was assessed in both  
7 studies as a secondary endpoint. In  
8 study EFC12404, lixisenatide-treated subjects had a  
9 mean reduction in body weight of 2.3 kilograms.  
10 The insulin glargine group had an increase of 1.1  
11 kilogram and the iGlarLixi group was essentially  
12 unchanged. In study EFC12405, the weight was  
13 relatively unchanged in both groups. There was an  
14 increase of 0.7 kilograms in the insulin glargine  
15 group, and a decrease of 0.7 kilograms in the  
16 iGlarLixi group.

17 While we recognize that weight effects are  
18 an important consideration for patients and  
19 prescribers when selecting therapies, we do not  
20 know if the weight findings from these studies are  
21 clinically meaningful. One reason is that the  
22 overall change in weight was small. The treatment

1 difference between iGlarLixi and insulin glargine  
2 was less than 2 kg, or 1.5 percent.

3 Now, whether small difference has a  
4 meaningful impact on patients in terms of improving  
5 clinical outcomes or in terms of quality of life is  
6 unclear. These studies were not designed to  
7 address these questions. Additionally, the weight  
8 observation is for a relatively short period of  
9 time.

10 For context, studies to assess drugs  
11 intended for weight management typically look at  
12 the effect after 52 weeks. Whether these small  
13 changes would persist over time and what  
14 significance this has over the life of a patient  
15 with diabetes is unclear.

16 Post-prandial glucose was assessed using a  
17 standardized liquid meal test. This was performed  
18 in the morning at baseline and at week 30 after  
19 administration of study drug. Both lixisenatide  
20 and iGlarLixi resulted in a decrease in the degree  
21 of glucose expression at week 30 compared to  
22 baseline. The mean change from baseline was

1 largest for lixisenatide followed by iGlarLixi.  
2 The insulin glargine group was essentially  
3 unchanged.

4 While there appears to be a contribution of  
5 lixisenatide on post-prandial glucose, it is  
6 unclear how much that contributes to the change in  
7 HbA1c. Further, it is unclear whether this  
8 post-prandial effect persists beyond the first  
9 meal.

10 In this figure from a pharmacodynamic study  
11 in the lixisenatide program, 24-hour plasma glucose  
12 profiles are shown. The solid red line shows the  
13 baseline profile for the lixisenatide-treated  
14 patients. The drug was dosed in the morning before  
15 the standardized meal. The dashed red line shows  
16 the profile after 28 days of lixisenatide.

17 From this study, it appears that there is an  
18 effect of lixisenatide on post-prandial glucose  
19 after breakfast, but later in the day, there is no  
20 apparent effect. The green line is the comparator  
21 data. Additionally, the effect of targeting  
22 post-prandial glucose on clinical outcomes has not

1       been established in randomized clinical trials.

2               Having discussed some of the secondary  
3 efficacy endpoints for iGlarLixi, I will now  
4 briefly discuss the safety findings. The  
5 development program for iGlarLixi was limited and  
6 included two phase 3 studies with around 462  
7 patient years of exposure to iGlarLixi. The safety  
8 database is further limited by the short duration  
9 of the studies.

10              My discussion of safety will be limited to  
11 common adverse events. The database was not  
12 adequate to consider other rare events such as  
13 serious hypersensitivity reactions or pancreatitis.  
14 Inferences about safety concerns related to these  
15 issues has to be based on the lixisenatide clinical  
16 program. Some concurrent use data for concurrent  
17 use of insulin glargine and lixisenatide 20  
18 microgram is available from the lixisenatide  
19 program.

20              Safety concerns for insulin glargine include  
21 hypoglycemia and weight gain. Safety concerns for  
22 the GLP-1 class include gastrointestinal adverse

1 events, pancreatitis, and increases in heart rate.  
2 Both insulin glargine and lixisenatide carry  
3 concerns for immunogenicity and injection-site  
4 reactions. iGlarLixi would be expected to carry  
5 both sets of risks.

6 The most common adverse events were  
7 consistent with that seen in the lixisenatide  
8 program. Nausea and vomiting was most common in  
9 the lixisenatide group, followed by the iGlarLixi  
10 group. Other common adverse events included  
11 diarrhea and headache. Both of these also occurred  
12 more commonly with lixisenatide followed by  
13 iGlarLixi, with the lowest incidence occurring in  
14 the insulin glargine group.

15 American Diabetes Association definitions  
16 were followed for hypoglycemia. The lowest  
17 incidence of hypoglycemia was in the lixisenatide  
18 group. The incidents were similar with insulin  
19 glargine and iGlarLixi. Of interest, severe  
20 hypoglycemia was more frequent with iGlarLixi  
21 compared to insulin glargine in study EFC12405.  
22 There were 5 events in 4 patients with iGlarLixi

1 compared to only 1 event with insulin glargine.

2           Having covered the efficacy and safety  
3 findings, I will now discuss the generalizability  
4 of these findings to clinical practice. The trials  
5 were designed to address a regulatory question,  
6 which is what is the contribution of each  
7 individual component to the total effect.

8           While the studies suggest that, overall,  
9 there is a contribution of each component, there  
10 are concerns about the contribution of lixisenatide  
11 across the dose range. There are also concerns  
12 regarding generalizing the findings to clinical  
13 practice. These stem from the titration algorithm,  
14 the success of titration in the studies, and the  
15 cap on the insulin dose.

16           As discussed by Dr. He, there is uncertainty  
17 in terms of the contribution of lixisenatide in the  
18 low-dose range to glycemic control. In considering  
19 that there may not be benefit from the lixisenatide  
20 component in the low-dose range for iGlarLixi, it  
21 is also important to consider safety in that range.  
22 Adverse events reported in the first 42 days of

1 study EFC12404 were considered to explore the  
2 safety in the low-dose range.

3 As all subjects in this study started at a  
4 dose of iGlarLixi that contained 5 micrograms of  
5 lixisenatide, the early period should correlate to  
6 the safety of the low-dose range. In looking at  
7 this subset, adverse events were again consistent  
8 with the GLP-1 class.

9 The lixisenatide arm had the highest  
10 incidence, with iGlarLixi again having the second  
11 highest incidence. The incidence with iGlarLixi  
12 remained higher than insulin glargine. This raises  
13 the question of whether there is a positive benefit  
14 risk at this range.

15 We have reservations about the efficacy  
16 conclusions of superiority to a titratable product.  
17 One reason is whether the titration was robust  
18 enough to achieve titration targets and the  
19 potential for bias. The titration algorithm used  
20 in the phase 3 studies was relatively conservative.  
21 Titration occurred once a week based on the median  
22 fasting glucose in the preceding 3 days. Increases

1 in dose were limited to no more than 4 units per  
2 week.

3 Whether a different titration algorithm that  
4 allowed for more rapid titration, like the one used  
5 previously by the applicant in the early treatment  
6 diabetic retinopathy study, would have resulted in  
7 better glycemic control is unknown.

8 An additional concern is whether it's fair  
9 to use the same algorithm to titrate the dose of  
10 one drug versus titrating the dose of two drugs.

11 The success rate of titration in the study  
12 also raises the question about the generalizability  
13 of the study results to clinical practice. Despite  
14 having an algorithm and central monitoring,  
15 successful achievement of titration targets was  
16 less than 40 percent in study EFC12404. In  
17 study EFC12405, the fasting glucose targets were  
18 achieved by approximately 30 percent of patients.

19 The results for not obtaining goal are  
20 unclear. As a result, there is uncertainty with  
21 regard to whether the achieved HbA1c accurately  
22 reflects the ability of treatment to improve

1 glycemic control.

2           Whether a more robust titration algorithm  
3 would have resulted in a higher proportion of  
4 subjects achieving fasting plasma glucose targets  
5 is unknown. Whether superiority of iGlarLixi  
6 compared to insulin glargine alone will continue to  
7 be seen is also unknown.

8           An additional concern is the cap in the  
9 insulin glargine dose. In practice, insulin can be  
10 titrated without a limit. In the phase 3 studies,  
11 the dose was capped at 60 units for both iGlarLixi  
12 and for insulin glargine. While this reflects the  
13 limit of the proposed drug product, it raises  
14 questions with regard to the clinical relevance of  
15 the study findings.

16           In the phase 3 studies, approximately 16 to  
17 30 percent of subjects were at the 60 unit limit.  
18 The mean fasting glucose in this subgroup was not  
19 at the titration target of 80 to 100 milligrams per  
20 deciliter. As Dr. He has discussed, the  
21 applicant's tipping point analysis for this  
22 subgroup suggests that the insulin glargine

1 subjects would have needed a further reduction in  
2 Hb1Ac of close to 1 percent to not be able to  
3 conclude superiority.

4 Whether further titration beyond 60 units of  
5 insulin glargine would have resulted in this amount  
6 of further reduction in HbA1c is unknown. How much  
7 this means with regard to the contribution of  
8 capping the dose on the superiority conclusion is  
9 also unclear.

10 As has been discussed, the titration of dose  
11 may bias the superiority conclusion. If we  
12 consider the entire study population, the insulin  
13 glargine arm would have needed an additional HbA1c  
14 reduction of 0.2 percent in study EFC12404 and 0.4  
15 percent in EFC12405 to no longer conclude  
16 superiority.

17 The agency has some additional concerns with  
18 regard to the iGlarLixi product that relate to the  
19 practicality of this approach to combining a GLP-1  
20 receptor agonist with a basal insulin. iGlarLixi  
21 combines two active ingredients with different  
22 terms of measure, the units for insulin glargine

1 and micrograms for lixisenatide.

2 Designating the dosing in terms of units  
3 only references the insulin component, insulin  
4 glargine, and does not communicate the presence of  
5 the GLP-1 component. This could lead to confusion  
6 and medication errors in the clinical setting such  
7 as overdosing on the GLP-1 component by adding a  
8 second GLP-1 agonist or by using iGlarLixi like a  
9 titratable product with no upper dose limit.

10 The proposal to use 2 pen injectors also  
11 raises the potential for confusion. Whether  
12 patients and prescribers will recognize the  
13 differences between the 2 pen injectors and when to  
14 use each one is unclear. iGlarLixi also results in  
15 loss of dose flexibility. It is not possible to  
16 adjust the dose of one without adjusting the dose  
17 of the other one.

18 Further, the insulin dose is capped. This  
19 is in contrast to using a once-weekly GLP-1  
20 receptor agonist with basal insulin, which would  
21 offer the convenience of fewer injections while  
22 still allowing for unrestricted titration of the

1 insulin.

2           The rationale for decreasing the dose is  
3 unclear. In patients already on a GLP-1 agonist or  
4 on basal insulin, this leads to a decrease in the  
5 dose of the previous component. Additionally, when  
6 transitioning from pen A to pen B, there is a  
7 decrease in the lixisenatide component. While the  
8 applicant has performed two studies to demonstrate  
9 the efficacy of iGlarLixi, it is worth noting that  
10 some potentially informative scenarios were not  
11 studied. These were not required, but would have  
12 answered clinically interesting questions.

13           iGlarLixi has not been compared to  
14 lixisenatide at the maximally effective dose plus  
15 insulin glargine titrated to maximal effect. An  
16 understanding of this comparison may be informative  
17 for patients and prescribers as they consider  
18 combining a GLP-1 receptor agonist and a basal  
19 insulin.

20           iGlarLixi has not been studied in patients  
21 requiring additional glycemic control despite GLP-1  
22 receptor agonist therapy, nor has it been studied

1 in patients already treated with basal insulin and  
2 a GLP-1 receptor agonist. These are both potential  
3 scenarios when use of iGlarLixi may be considered.

4 An additional consideration is where does  
5 this product fit in the approach to treatment. In  
6 considering how to treat patients with diabetes,  
7 two general approaches can be considered. In the  
8 first, drug therapies are added one at a time,  
9 depending on the level of glycemic control.

10 In the other, multiple drugs can be added at  
11 once. Clinical guidelines do not necessarily agree  
12 on how to approach drug therapy. Some clinical  
13 guidelines have recommendations on when starting  
14 multiple therapies at once should be considered,  
15 while others do not recommend this approach. Even  
16 those guidelines that have recommendations about  
17 starting multiple agents at once do not necessarily  
18 agree on when to do this.

19 Next, Dr. Ariane Conrad will discuss the  
20 human factors testing which was performed.

21 **FDA Presentation - Ariane Conrad**

22 DR. CONRAD: Good morning. My name is Dr.

1 Ariane Conrad and I'm a safety evaluator with the  
2 Division of Medication Error Prevention and  
3 Analysis. I will present DMEPA's evaluation of the  
4 human factors validation study for insulin  
5 glargine, lixisenatide, which I will refer to as  
6 iGlarLixi for the purposes of this presentation.

7 My presentation will describe iGlarLixi's  
8 product characteristics, provide a brief review of  
9 human factors testing and its purpose, and provide  
10 a summary of the results from the human factors  
11 testing conducted for iGlarLixi.

12 iGlarLixi is a fixed-ratio, multi-ingredient  
13 product that contains a long-acting insulin product  
14 and a GLP-1 agonist in a single pen device. It is  
15 to be available in 2 pen devices containing two  
16 different ratio actions of insulin glargine to  
17 lixisenatide, 2:1 ratio for the pen designated as  
18 pen A and 3:1 ratio for the pen currently  
19 designated as pen B.

20 This is an illustration of the recommended  
21 dose range for each of the two proposed pen  
22 injectors. You can see that there is an overlap in

1 the doses that can be dialed for each pen.

2 Also, it is important to note the difference  
3 in the lixisenatide dose for the insulin units  
4 dialed on each pen. For example, you can see that  
5 a dialed dose of 30 units contains 15 micrograms of  
6 lixisenatide if pen A is used, while the same 30-  
7 unit dose on pen B will contain 10 micrograms of  
8 lixisenatide.

9 In this example, you would expect a  
10 difference in glycemic control because of the  
11 differences in the dose of lixisenatide. This  
12 product design is atypical since we would expect  
13 that the lower concentration product would be  
14 recommended for use prior to titrating up to the  
15 higher concentration product. However, this is not  
16 the case with this product.

17 The proposed dosing strategy for iGlarLixi  
18 is based on the patient's previous use of oral  
19 anti-diabetic agents, or previous insulin  
20 requirement. These tables are in the dosage and  
21 administration section of the proposed prescribing  
22 information for iGlarLixi and illustrate the

1 initiation dose strategy recommended if converting  
2 patients from oral agents or basal insulin to  
3 iGlarLixi.

4 Of note here is that the recommended  
5 starting dose and the recommended pen device for  
6 this product is based on the patient's previous  
7 medication use.

8 Based on the information in the first dosing  
9 table, patients that are converting from any  
10 anti-diabetic agent, besides basal insulin, will be  
11 started on 10 units of pen A once daily. If  
12 patients are converting from basal insulin, the  
13 starting dose in the pen device will depend on  
14 their previous dose of insulin.

15 Of note, if a patient was on a basal insulin  
16 dose that was greater than 40 units prior to  
17 switching to iGlarLixi, the recommendation per the  
18 prescribing information is to lower the starting  
19 dose to 30 units using pen B.

20 Pictured here are sample pen injectors  
21 provided by the applicant to aid in our review of  
22 the product. The pens use the SoloSTAR device

1 platform currently used for other marketed  
2 products. The images on the top right and bottom  
3 depict what the pens will look like in a closed  
4 position and then the dialed-out position for  
5 dosing.

6 As discussed previously by Dr. Balakrishnan,  
7 using the image on the left, there are numbers on  
8 the pen dial that are on a blackened background and  
9 this is meant to indicate the doses that are not  
10 recommended for use on this pen. However, these  
11 doses can be dialed on the pen.

12 In addition to the proprietary name, the  
13 applicant intends to use color to help  
14 differentiate between the 2 pen devices.

15 In the process of reviewing this product, we  
16 identified a number of aspects to consider for  
17 iGlarLixi. First, the two active ingredients in  
18 this product are dosed using different terms of  
19 measure, units for the insulin component and  
20 micrograms for lixisenatide. However, the pen  
21 device dials dosage based on units of insulin alone  
22 without indicating the respective lixisenatide

1 dose.

2           The applicant proposes to label the  
3 product's dose in units and to simplify the  
4 expression of dose on this product in labeling by  
5 focusing the dose on the insulin component alone.  
6 Designating a dose in terms of units and labeling  
7 could potentially mislead practitioners since it  
8 only references the insulin component and does not  
9 impart the presence of the GLP-1 component.

10           The use of both dosage terms would probably  
11 be confusing for users, so the best strategy is  
12 unclear. However, if dosing in the prescribing  
13 information and on the pen device were to express  
14 both active ingredients, it would be cumbersome.  
15 Of note, the applicant has conducted human factor  
16 studies using the term "units" and users  
17 demonstrated understanding based on the results  
18 that we will discuss later.

19           Second, there is a risk for drug duplication  
20 if users are not aware that this product contains  
21 two components, especially considering that the  
22 dosing is based solely on the insulin component.

1           Also, we noted that the 2 pen devices are  
2 designed to deliver two different fixed ratios of  
3 insulin and lixisenatide and cannot be substituted  
4 for one another. So if the wrong pen is prescribed  
5 or dispensed, patients would receive the wrong dose  
6 of lixisenatide, which could result in either a  
7 lower or higher than intended dose of lixisenatide.

8           The fourth consideration is that 1 pen  
9 delivers from 1 unit to 40 units, and the other pen  
10 delivers doses up to 60 units, again based solely  
11 on the dose of the insulin glargine. Based on the  
12 proposed dosing in the prescribing information,  
13 there is an overlap in the dosing between the pens  
14 for all doses from 1 to 40 units.

15           The prescribing information does recommend  
16 using pen B for doses that are greater than 30  
17 units, but the overlap for doses between 30 and 40  
18 units can create ambiguity as to which pen should  
19 be used for patients requiring doses within this  
20 range.

21           The last consideration that we identified  
22 was that there is a dosing limit of 60 units of

1 insulin glargine for this product due to the  
2 maximum recommended dose of 20 micrograms of  
3 lixisenatide.

4           Considering that type-2 diabetic patients  
5 are insulin resistant, they may require insulin  
6 glargine doses greater than 60 units. And  
7 prescribers may attempt to prescribe doses that are  
8 larger than 60 units since this can be appropriate  
9 for long-acting insulin products, which do not have  
10 maximum doses.

11           Now I'd like to talk about human factors  
12 testing. The purpose of human factors testing is  
13 to demonstrate that the product can be used by the  
14 intended user groups without serious use errors  
15 when used as intended and under expected use  
16 conditions. These studies are typically designed  
17 to evaluate how users interact with the product,  
18 including the different components of the product  
19 labeling, such as the instructions for use, package  
20 insert, and carton labeling.

21           The human factors testing is designed to  
22 test participants that are representative of the

1 actual users of the device. We would expect for  
2 these studies to include a minimum of 15  
3 participants to represent each distinct user group.  
4 In addition, testing should include all critical  
5 tasks necessary for safe use of the device, the  
6 final product design and test conditions that  
7 simulate actual conditions of use.

8 Human factors testing provides data that we  
9 review to understand what representative users do  
10 when they use the product and determine if changes  
11 to the product design and/or product labeling are  
12 necessary for risk reduction.

13 Given that the sample sizes used for human  
14 factor studies are very small, even one error could  
15 identify an unexpected use behavior that was not  
16 previously identified during the product design  
17 process. In this case, assuming that no changes  
18 were made to mitigate the error, we would expect  
19 that other users of the product will make the same  
20 error.

21 To clarify further, a single error in human  
22 factors studies can indicate a problem with the

1 product's design or labeling that we would expect  
2 would be problematic with actual use by larger  
3 numbers of users.

4           Next, I will review the human factors study  
5 that was conducted for iGlarLixi. The applicant  
6 conducted two studies to evaluate device usability  
7 and prescriber comprehension for iGlarLixi. First  
8 I will discuss the prescriber comprehension study.

9           The study was designed to evaluate  
10 prescriber comprehension of the prescribing  
11 information and user understanding of the numerical  
12 modifiers proposed for use within the proprietary  
13 name. It was conducted with 15 prescribers to  
14 evaluate prescriber comprehension.

15           The key task for this aspect of the study  
16 was designed to provide data to support that  
17 prescribers can prescribe and interpret the meaning  
18 of the proprietary named modifiers. In the  
19 prescribing task, physicians were asked to provide  
20 prescriptions for each of the four individualized  
21 patient case scenarios based on the prescribing  
22 information.

1           The device usability study was designed to  
2 evaluate the ability of the intended users to  
3 properly use the iGlarLixi pen. It was conducted  
4 with 15 pharmacists, 15 nurses who treat and train  
5 diabetic patients, and 30 patients with diabetes to  
6 determine their ability to properly use the pen  
7 injectors.

8           The key tasks as addressed by the study were  
9 designed to simulate use tasks and provide data to  
10 support that users can dispense, differentiate,,  
11 and correctly interpret the meaning of the  
12 proprietary name modifiers. The study focused on  
13 the specific tasks that were different from those  
14 that are for the currently marketed SoloSTAR pen  
15 injectors that are approved for use in other  
16 medications instead of testing every aspect of use  
17 of these pen devices.

18           We agreed with this approach, as the  
19 applicant was relying on human factors validation  
20 data and post-marketing information gathered from  
21 the currently marketed SoloSTAR pens.

22           For the dispensing task, pharmacists were

1 presented with a prescription for either of the two  
2 proposed pen options. Then they were asked to  
3 demonstrate the ability to dispense the correct  
4 iGlarLixi pen.

5 For the differentiation and handling tasks,  
6 patients and nurses were asked to identify the  
7 correct iGlarLixi pen, select the correct pen when  
8 presented with different dose regimens, and prepare  
9 an assigned dose using the correct pen. Of note,  
10 none of the study participants received training on  
11 the medication or pen injector prior to completing  
12 the study tasks.

13 This table summarizes the results for each  
14 of the tasks tested in the study. As a reminder,  
15 when you're reviewing human factor study results,  
16 every error is evaluated to determine the cause of  
17 the error and the associated clinical consequences  
18 to help us determine if modifications are  
19 necessary.

20 Of note, there was one error in the  
21 dispensing task and one error in the pen handling  
22 task. I will discuss these errors in further

1 detail in the next few slides.

2 The results of the prescribing task  
3 indicated that all 15 physician participants  
4 understood the prescribing information and were  
5 able to prescribe the correct dose of iGlarLixi in  
6 the correct device for the individualized patient  
7 case scenarios tested.

8 In the study, physicians were given  
9 unlimited time to review the prescribing  
10 information prior to answering the case questions,  
11 and they were specifically directed to answer the  
12 case questions based on the directives provided in  
13 the prescribing information.

14 We recognize that it would be difficult to  
15 simulate within the context of a human factors  
16 validation study what prescribers would do prior to  
17 prescribing any product and the amount of time some  
18 prescribers would take to review the prescribing  
19 information.

20 Also, prescribers in the study were tested  
21 on their ability to answer the questions based on  
22 the prescribing information instead of using the

1 information as they would if they were actually  
2 planning to prescribe a product to a patient in  
3 clinical practice.

4           Although we acknowledge that the testing  
5 conditions may not completely simulate actual  
6 prescribing of the product, we would expect  
7 prescribers to familiarize themselves with  
8 important information about the product prior to  
9 prescribing it for the first time.

10           Additionally, since the study was designed  
11 to assess understanding of the label contents,  
12 reviewing the prescribing information prior to  
13 prescribing was necessary and reasonable to  
14 determine if prescribers are able to prescribe the  
15 correct dose and device.

16           The results of the dispensing task indicated  
17 that 14 of the 15 pharmacist participants selected  
18 the correct package. One pharmacist participant  
19 initially selected the wrong product when presented  
20 with the prescription for one of the iGlarLixi pen  
21 options because the pharmacist misunderstood the  
22 task. When the task was clarified, this

1 participant selected the wrong iGlarLixi pen.

2           The applicant attributed this error to the  
3 pharmacist participant overlooking the numerical  
4 modifier in the proprietary name that is meant to  
5 differentiate between the 2 pens. This data  
6 indicates that the availability of 2 pens could  
7 lead to the potential for selecting the wrong  
8 product within the product line that could result  
9 in a patient receiving the wrong dose.

10           The results of the differentiation tasks  
11 indicated that all nurse and patient participants  
12 identified the correct pen. For the handling  
13 tasks, 44 of the 45 participants selected the  
14 correct pen to use and prepared the correct dose  
15 when presented with different dose regimens. One  
16 patient participant failed this task by preparing  
17 10 units for the dose instead of the 20 units  
18 instructed to prepare. This patient reported  
19 confusing the numerical modifier within the  
20 proprietary name with the assigned dose.

21           The applicant had initially proposed two  
22 different numerical modifiers, 1 for pen A and one

1 for pen B. Our analysis determined that this error  
2 occurred due to confusion with the proposed  
3 numerical modifiers within the proprietary name.  
4 These modifiers were found unacceptable by the  
5 agency and this issue remains unresolved at this  
6 time. We are currently working with the applicant  
7 to determine appropriate proprietary name  
8 alternatives.

9 In summary, we have some residual concerns  
10 with regard to the potential for errors,  
11 particularly given the proposal to market two  
12 different pen injectors with two different ratios  
13 for the components.

14 While the proprietary name for the 2 pens  
15 has not been established and the product  
16 proprietary name modifiers may be useful to  
17 distinguish between the 2 pens, the availability of  
18 2 pens may still be associated with risk that may  
19 not be completely mitigated through proprietary  
20 names and product labeling. Marketing only one pen  
21 injector would minimize the risk of error and  
22 eliminate the need to distinguish between the two

1 products.

2 In addition, we acknowledge that simulated-  
3 use human factor studies may not fully represent  
4 actual use conditions. Therefore we have residual  
5 concerns that the simulated-use conditions employed  
6 in human factors testing for iGlarLixi may not  
7 reflect prescribers' actual use of the prescribing  
8 information to initiate therapy.

9 This concludes my presentation. Thank you  
10 for your attention.

11 **FDA Presentation - Suchitra Balakrishnan**

12 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: I will now summarize  
13 FDA's conclusions for lixisenatide and iGlarLixi.  
14 Lixisenatide was studied as a once-daily injection  
15 of 20 micrograms. Lixisenatide was statistically  
16 superior to placebo in reducing HbA1c. The safety  
17 profile was generally similar to other GLP-1  
18 receptor agonists. Gastrointestinal symptoms were  
19 the most common adverse reaction. Cardiovascular  
20 risk was neutral.

21 Lixisenatide may be more immunogenic. There  
22 is a high incidence of anti-drug antibodies.

1 Neutralizing and cross-reactive antibodies may  
2 impact efficacy and safety. There is a possible  
3 clinical risk of hypersensitivity reactions, such  
4 as anaphylaxis.

5 iGlarLixi was statistically superior to  
6 lixisenatide alone or insulin glargine alone in the  
7 two phase 3 studies. The studies address a  
8 regulatory question. There is concern for impact  
9 of capped insulin dose and adequately of titration  
10 on clinical generalizability. There is uncertainty  
11 regarding additional benefit of lixisenatide at low  
12 doses.

13 Clinical considerations include the  
14 potential for medications errors. This is a  
15 multi-ingredient product combining ingredients with  
16 different units of measurements. There are 2 pen  
17 injectors. There is a loss of flexibility, where  
18 change in the dose of one component is not possible  
19 without changing the other.

20 There is restriction on the insulin dose.  
21 Some scenarios were not studied, such as iGlarLixi  
22 compared to GLP-1 agonist at established effective

1 dose and titratable insulin. The place where the  
2 product fits in the approach to the treatment of  
3 type 2 diabetes is unclear.

4 Thank you for your attention.

5 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

6 DR. SMITH: I'd like to thank the FDA for  
7 these presentations. And we now have some time for  
8 clarifying questions. I know there was some  
9 carry-over from this morning, but I'd like to first  
10 focus on clarifying questions for FDA. Dr.  
11 Yanovski?

12 DR. YANOVSKI: Yes, thank you. And this  
13 goes back to something Dr. Seely asked before. I'm  
14 trying to understand the efficacy of lixisenatide,  
15 first of all, just even as monotherapy. And in Dr.  
16 Balakrishnan's presentation on the slide on page 8  
17 of efficacy and active control studies of  
18 lixisenatide, am I correct that, in a head-to-head  
19 comparison with exenatide, lixisenatide was  
20 inferior?

21 DR. CHONG: The primary objective was to  
22 demonstrate non-inferiority and they met that

1 objective. Looking at the statistical findings, it  
2 does suggest that it is inferior to exenatide BID.

3 DR. YANOVSKI: And also, you could not rule  
4 out non-inferiority, is that correct, between  
5 lixisenatide and insulin glulisine?

6 DR. CHONG: So for that study,  
7 non-inferiority was demonstrated against glulisine  
8 once a day. Compared to 3 times a day glulisine,  
9 the primary analysis suggested it was non-inferior,  
10 but the sensitivity analyses raised a question  
11 about the robustness of that finding.

12 DR. YANOVSKI: Particularly, I think, in the  
13 study that the sponsor presented, study 404, in  
14 their slide 44, it looked like only 33 percent of  
15 patients who were on lixisenatide met their  
16 hemoglobin A1c goals. So I just had concerns,  
17 listening to the presentation, about the efficacy  
18 of lixisenatide compared with other GLP agonists  
19 and other anti-diabetic medications.

20 DR. SMITH: Dr. Nason?

21 DR. NASON: I had a couple questions. The  
22 first one I'd like to ask is about the slide 28

1 that was looking at the injection-site reactions in  
2 lixisenatide. And I was wondering, is this -- I  
3 didn't quite understand this table. Maybe I'll  
4 pause for a second. Sorry. It's from the safety  
5 of just the lixisenatide by itself, slide 28.

6 DR. SMITH: Can we get that slide up?

7 DR. NASON: My question basically, while  
8 it's loading, was whether this was a time-dependent  
9 model, or this was the slide that looked at  
10 injection-site reactions by antibody status and  
11 whether this was only looking at site reactions  
12 that happened after the antibody, or whether people  
13 were classified as ever having an antibody, or how  
14 those categories, both for reaction and for  
15 antibody, were chosen. Are people in that table  
16 multiple times for different injections?

17 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Actually, this was  
18 antibodies. Well, this reflects the patients. The  
19 first table shows those who had antibody status,  
20 positive or negative. The second, the bullets,  
21 sub-bullets shows those who had positive antibody  
22 concentrations. Now, these were measured at

1 prespecified time points. I think the sponsor can  
2 elaborate on when they were measured.

3 DR. SMITH: Dr. Meisel?

4 DR. MEISEL: I have three questions. I  
5 think they'll all be very fast. Is the FDA aware  
6 of any other combination or ever approved a  
7 combination drug where the individual ingredients  
8 were not independently studied together?

9 DR. GUETTIER: Could you just clarify your  
10 question? I'm not sure I understand.

11 DR. MEISEL: In this case we don't have any  
12 data that -- we don't have a study that looked at  
13 lixisenatide plus glargine independently put  
14 together versus whatever. But instead, we have a  
15 combination product studied by itself, but not as  
16 lixi plus glargine independently put together.

17 DR. GUETTIER: Right. I think that, in  
18 general, the fixed-dose combination that we review  
19 combined dosages that are already approved. So  
20 most of the time, we compare two products at doses  
21 that are going to be used and approved versus  
22 single-entity products.

1           For this particular product, the applicant  
2 basically has to meet the combination rule, which  
3 is to show that both components within the  
4 combination product contributes to the claimed  
5 effect.

6           As was stated by the applicant, this was a  
7 little tricky in this application because, again,  
8 most combination drugs combine the same types of  
9 active ingredients. So they'll combine a fixed  
10 dose with a fixed dose. So two fixed doses are  
11 easily studied as a factorial study.

12           This combines a fixed dose with a titratable  
13 product. And so when selecting how to show  
14 contribution to claimed effect, we had to decide  
15 whether or not we were going to follow a paradigm  
16 of a titration product, so comparing titration to  
17 titration versus a completely artificial setting of  
18 basically setting the dose of lixisenatide to 0.4  
19 milligram and Lantus to 10 without changing it for  
20 the length and duration of the study, that would  
21 not have been reflective of practice.

22           When we had discussions with the applicant,

1 we felt that it was reasonable to follow titration  
2 approach.

3 So what the applicant really has to do is  
4 show contribution to claimed effect. If they're  
5 able to do that, which is usually a superiority on  
6 the primary outcome of the study, they meet the  
7 regulation.

8 DR. MEISEL: I guess it's a little bit more  
9 difficult question than I anticipated. The second  
10 question is, is there any other drug, combination  
11 drug on the market with two active ingredients  
12 where the dose is referred to only with one of them  
13 as opposed to with both of them?

14 DR. MERCHANT: I can address that. So we  
15 looked at the products that are available in the  
16 market where there are two active ingredients. The  
17 doses are expressed in different terms of measure,  
18 such as this one, units and micrograms. And what  
19 we found is that the dosing of that product is  
20 expressed in a standard unit, either the dosage  
21 form, like one tablet, or one application as such.

22 So in this case, it's atypical. It's

1 different from the other products that are out  
2 there because the dosing has to be expressed in  
3 both units, and I guess terms of measure for one is  
4 units and one is micrograms, so it makes it more  
5 complex.

6 DR. MEISEL: So nothing else exists out  
7 there. This would be a first. Nothing else exists  
8 out there that would have two active ingredients of  
9 units of measure that we're only talking about it  
10 in terms of Lantus units equivalence in this case?  
11 Nothing else like that exists?

12 DR. MERCHANT: So let me clarify your  
13 question. Are you asking whether there are  
14 products out there with different terms of measure  
15 or just different multi-ingredient products out  
16 there?

17 DR. MEISEL: I know there's lots of  
18 multi-ingredient products out there like vitamins  
19 that have a million ingredients, and we just call  
20 it one multivitamin. I call it one tablet. But in  
21 this case, we're talking about individualizing  
22 doses and everything else that I know of has 75/50

1 or 500/250, whatever it may be. This is the only  
2 one that we're proposing to ignore the contribution  
3 of the milligrams or the units of one in favor of  
4 only referring to the second one.

5 DR. MERCHANT: That's what the applicant is  
6 proposing at this time. So they're referring --  
7 and we recognize that referring to both terms of  
8 measure might be complex, and you know when you --

9 DR. GUETTIER: I mean, I think you're  
10 correct. I think that there are products out there  
11 that combine things that have different units, but  
12 usually it's a simple way to describe it. As a  
13 tablet, take one tablet a day. Or apply the  
14 product on the skin, for example. That's possible  
15 to do for these products. We're not sure yet that  
16 it's possible to do for this product.

17 DR. MEISEL: Okay. And the third, harder  
18 than I thought question is, are there any other  
19 products on the market that are intended to dial or  
20 deliver a dose where you can deliver a dose less  
21 than what is recommended to be the minimum dose?

22 DR. MERCHANT: No, we are not aware of any

1 other products. Typically, insulin pens are the  
2 one where you dial the dose and they are  
3 recommended for the entire range of dosing. So  
4 whatever they can dial, they are recommended, the  
5 dosing.

6 DR. MEISEL: So this would also be a first?

7 DR. MERCHANT: This will also be the first.

8 DR. MEISEL: Okay. Thank you.

9 DR. SMITH: Dr. Nason, I'll come back to  
10 you. I think you didn't get a chance to finish.

11 DR. CHONG: [Off mic]. I'm sorry. I also  
12 wanted to respond to Dr. Meisel's question. So,  
13 while for insulin products that's not the case,  
14 there are some products where there is what's  
15 considered to be a titration dose. And it's an  
16 early dose that is not believed to be effective and  
17 it's only to be used temporarily.

18 DR. GUETTIER: I think, for some of these  
19 products, at least what you saw is the blackened  
20 area where you can actually dial up to doses that  
21 are not approved. I think, for the products where  
22 you can actually dial up the dose, usually that

1 blackened area doesn't include a unit or a dose.

2 DR. NASON: Thanks. I guess I was a little  
3 bit too slow last time to just get one or two more  
4 questions in quickly.

5 So going back for just a moment to the  
6 question about the injection site reactions by  
7 antibody, I was just wondering if you'd looked at  
8 that for the anaphylaxis as well, if you'd looked  
9 at that by antibody status.

10 Just so that I don't pause too long and miss  
11 my chance to ask one more question, also about the  
12 adverse events that were listed as early time frame  
13 in the iGlarLixi, I was wondering what time frame  
14 that was. It says iGlarLixi below 10 micrograms,  
15 but it doesn't specify what time window that was.

16 DR. CHONG: So I can answer the second  
17 question first. So that time frame that was  
18 presented was for up to 42 days. That was intended  
19 to reflect the range of lixisenatide between 5 and  
20 10 micrograms.

21 Looking at earlier time points, a similar  
22 relationship is seen where the iGlarLixi event

1 incidence rate for the adverse effects are  
2 essentially in between lixisenatide and insulin  
3 glargine.

4 DR. NASON: Sorry, just so I understand,  
5 that's up to 42 days for people in all three  
6 groups?

7 DR. CHONG: Yes.

8 DR. NASON: And then if they're in the  
9 iGlarLixi, if they've gone over 10 during that  
10 42 days, would they still be counted in there?

11 DR. CHONG: So we based that analysis  
12 looking at mean. So yes, there could have been  
13 people who were on iGlarLixi above that dose.

14 DR. NASON: Thank you.

15 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Backup slide number 36.

16 DR. BONNER: [Inaudible - off mic]. I'm  
17 sorry. The name of the presentation, please.

18 DR. SMITH: So while you look for that  
19 slide, Dr. Everett, do you have a question? Let's  
20 move to that and then we'll come back. I'm sorry  
21 for the confusion on that, but for time, let's do  
22 that.

1 Dr. Everett?

2 DR. EVERETT: This may be something that  
3 requires the sponsor to look into their data and  
4 get back after lunch, is why I think I wanted to  
5 ask it beforehand. I'm looking at the primary  
6 endpoint slide for study 405, same for study 404,  
7 that's number 54, looking at the trend in  
8 hemoglobin A1c from randomization.

9 I would like to see the same slide with  
10 fasting glucose, morning glucose, a similar  
11 expression and representation because I think there  
12 has been some question about the titration  
13 algorithm and how aggressive it is in one arm  
14 versus the other.

15 Having some appreciation for what the  
16 achieved fasting plasma glucoses were in the, in  
17 this case, Lantus versus iGlarLixi would be  
18 helpful. It would be great if you had it for 404,  
19 too. Thanks.

20 DR. SMITH: Okay, it looks like that's  
21 clear. Again, while we're waiting, I'd like to ask  
22 if any panel members have questions that may lead

1 to a need to pull some data together and that we  
2 might want to look at later this afternoon. I'd  
3 like to kind of prioritize those. Yes, Dr. Reed,  
4 you have a question like that?

5 DR. REED: Sorry, I didn't hear you.

6 DR. SMITH: This would be a question that  
7 would require some work that would pull some data  
8 together for later this afternoon. Otherwise, I'm  
9 going to defer those until we get to those.

10 DR. REED: Okay. One may be, I'm unclear  
11 about how nausea was evaluated. And when you look  
12 at the differential of the adverse reaction of the  
13 combo to the monotherapy, the major difference in  
14 side effects other than allergy seems to be nausea.  
15 But it didn't lead to any discontinuation of  
16 therapy. And I didn't know if nausea was looked at  
17 in severity, was graded in severity in any way.  
18 And that may be more for the sponsor.

19 And then the second -- and that may be more  
20 for the sponsor. The other thing would be, is  
21 there any better data on this slide number --

22 DR. SMITH: Let's deal with the other one

1 first. Let's do one at a time.

2 DR. REED: I'm sorry.

3 DR. SMITH: So just if you're directing that  
4 to the sponsor --

5 DR. REED: I don't know that. Does the  
6 agency have that or does the sponsor? As part of  
7 their study design, did the patients grade their  
8 severity of nausea?

9 DR. SMITH: So yes, I would like the sponsor  
10 to answer that.

11 DR. GUETTIER: Commonly captured --

12 DR. SMITH: Then your other question, Dr.  
13 Reed?

14 DR. REED: On Dr. Balakrishnan's secondary  
15 endpoint slide set, slide number 6 on the secondary  
16 endpoints and the post-prandial glucose, it appears  
17 that, at day 28, there's an attenuation, as you  
18 noted, over time during the day that it's having  
19 less of an effect on the post-prandial.

20 One, is there any data beyond week 28? And  
21 is there any data that looked at antibody? You  
22 know, is this allergic, where the antibodies may be

1 binding active component and we may see a further  
2 attenuation out?

3 DR. GUETTIER: So let me just clarify this  
4 slide that was shown. Actually, the baseline is  
5 before people get any therapy.

6 DR. REED: Correct.

7 DR. GUETTIER: And then the only thing that  
8 you're actually looking at is the 28 day data. So  
9 that, you know, basically what you're seeing at  
10 baseline before you get any therapy is the baseline  
11 PPG that you're going to get. After 28 days of  
12 therapy, you see a reduction in the post-prandial  
13 glucose, predominately in the first meal. And then  
14 there's an overlap between the baseline.

15 DR. REED: Exactly. And could you explain  
16 what theoretical time on the X axis means? Am I  
17 reading that correctly? It's a little too small  
18 for my glasses.

19 DR. CHONG: So basically that is time from  
20 the dose.

21 DR. REED: So it's not theoretical. It's  
22 the actual time. The dose was given prior to

1 breakfast, is my understanding.

2 DR. CHONG: Yes, but I think using  
3 theoretical time means referring not to actual  
4 clock time. I'm sorry for the confusion.

5 DR. REED: Okay. Thank you.

6 DR. CHONG: And as to the earlier response,  
7 I'm not aware of it. I don't believe there's any  
8 data beyond 28 days looking at this sort of a trend  
9 or looking at it in relationship to antibodies.

10 DR. SMITH: Specifically questions that  
11 might require pulling together some data --  
12 Dr. Seely, you had a question in this direction?

13 DR. SEELY: I had a question for the  
14 sponsor. Given the concern that the cap in the  
15 glargine titratability may have affected results,  
16 did you show and did I miss it or do you have the  
17 data on what percent of patients who received pen B  
18 were at the max dose at the end of the study?

19 DR. CHEW: (Off mic.)

20 DR. SEELY: Okay.

21 DR. SMITH: And Dr. Wilson, did you have a  
22 question of the same nature?

1 DR. WILSON: I'd like to know more about the  
2 more severe allergic reactions and the time course  
3 number one, why there's an apparent difference  
4 between the FDA's estimate -- on FDA slide 32, they  
5 showed that -- and the sponsor's estimate.

6 Then the other personal question, most  
7 diabetic patients are on either an ACE or an ARB,  
8 and those are highly associated with allergic  
9 reactions, whether there's any cross-over at all,  
10 any signal, because, as clinicians, we'd like to  
11 know that in advance.

12 DR. CHIN: So I'm going to take the question  
13 about the allergic reactions. My name is Stacy  
14 Chin. I'm a medical officer and allergist in the  
15 Division of Pulmonary Allergy and Rheumatology  
16 Products here at the FDA.

17 We were consulted to analyze and evaluate  
18 the results from the lixisenatide clinical trial  
19 program and the allergic reactions that were viewed  
20 by the ARAC committee. And largely, we agreed with  
21 the results of ARAC. The differences in our  
22 results and with what the sponsor presented mainly

1       come down to the application I think of the NIAID  
2       Sampson criteria.

3               So there are three different criteria that  
4       can be used to identify anaphylaxis and we  
5       traditionally use the more conservative criteria  
6       that requires presence of skin or mucosal findings  
7       or symptoms, along with respiratory and/or organ  
8       symptoms. The other two criteria that could be  
9       used allow presence of GI symptoms or, in the known  
10       exposure to an allergen, just hypotension or  
11       cardiovascular collapse.

12               So in our opinion, we came up with 8 cases,  
13       which were pretty close to what the ARAC  
14       adjudication committee came up with. But we  
15       consider all cases of anaphylaxis to be severe and  
16       potentially life-threatening because of its  
17       multi-organ system involvement, its unpredictable  
18       nature.

19               I think what the sponsor presented is, they  
20       eliminated some of the cases to, I guess, just  
21       present four that they considered more severe. But  
22       we consider all of the cases severe that meet the

1 Sampson criteria. Does that answer your question?

2 DR. WILSON: It does. But also I think it  
3 would be of great interest whether we should be  
4 especially vigilant, for instance the first 30 or  
5 40 days, something like that, for starting patients  
6 on this product. And so the time course --

7 DR. SMITH: And we're going to revisit that  
8 this afternoon. We have somebody coming.

9 DR. WILSON: And the other issue, I already  
10 asked.

11 DR. SMITH: Yes, so we'll see those data  
12 this afternoon. So I'm now going to start the  
13 lunch break. And we'll have an opportunity for  
14 some more clarifying questions later afterwards.  
15 So we'll reconvene in this room again and we're  
16 going to start. I'm going to keep us on schedule  
17 by slightly shortening the lunch break.

18 DR. GUETTIER: I think the sponsor has pens  
19 available for people who actually want to look at  
20 the device.

21 DR. SMITH: Pens available. And we're  
22 slightly shortening the lunch break, which means

1 that we're going to start, according to the written  
2 agenda, we'll be back here at 1:05 for the open  
3 public hearing.

4 Please take any personal belongings you may  
5 want with you at this time. Committee members,  
6 please remember there should be no discussion of  
7 the meeting during lunch among yourselves, with the  
8 press, or with any member of the audience. Thank  
9 you.

10 (Whereupon, at 12:18 p.m., a lunch recess  
11 was taken.)

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:07 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. SMITH: So I'd like to welcome people back for the open public hearing session.

Both the Food and Drug Administration, the FDA, and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making.

To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel,

1 lodging or other expenses in connection with your  
2 attendance at the meeting.

3 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
4 beginning of your statement to advise the committee  
5 if you do not have any such financial  
6 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
7 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
8 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
9 speaking.

10 The FDA and this committee place great  
11 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
12 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
13 and this committee in their consideration of the  
14 issues before them. That said, in many instances  
15 and for many topics, there will be a variety of  
16 opinions.

17 One of our goals today is for this open  
18 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open  
19 way where every participant is listened to  
20 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy and  
21 respect. Therefore, please only speak when  
22 recognized by the chairperson. Thank you for your

1 cooperation.

2 Will speaker number 1 please step up to the  
3 podium and introduce yourself? Please state your  
4 name and any organization you are representing for  
5 the record.

6 MS. CUNNINGHAM: My name is Gloria Gold  
7 Cunningham. I'm not representing any company. I  
8 participated in the diabetes study for insulin  
9 injections. I started in October 2014 in Los  
10 Angeles. I'm here today to speak on my experience  
11 concerning the medication mixture. I am being  
12 sponsored for my travel in order for me to make  
13 this trip.

14 I want to express the importance for me  
15 coming here today to speak. I cut my trip short  
16 from visiting my family in a celebration of my  
17 sister's 60th birthday party, and visiting my  
18 father and 7 other siblings to be here today.

19 Because I am a diabetic, this is an honor to  
20 speak on my experience with this medication because  
21 it really worked for me. I would like to continue  
22 to use this so I hope it's going to be offered to

1 the public.

2           Currently, I am on two insulin medications  
3 and it would be easier if I can use one insulin  
4 injection. I've been a diabetic for over 17 years,  
5 and, while taking this medication mixture, it has  
6 helped to control my A1c and glucose testing.  
7 Prior to participating in this study, my glucose  
8 was not being controlled.

9           Before I started the study, I had to be  
10 evaluated and tested to make sure I was a good  
11 candidate. At that time, I was ready to try  
12 anything to get my glucose under control. Just  
13 thinking about my cousin, whose glucose wasn't  
14 controlled, she ended up losing her leg.

15           During this study, I was told I would be  
16 using a new pen, which I did. I didn't notice any  
17 differences between this new mixture and the  
18 original. I felt fine and my glucose continued to  
19 stay at a normal range.

20           The only side effects were decreased  
21 appetite and weight loss. In my case, that was an  
22 added bonus. I didn't have any redness at the

1 injection site, not itching. It wasn't painful.  
2 And I didn't even feel a pinch.

3 There were no interruptions to my lifestyle  
4 while taking this insulin injection. What I liked  
5 best about this insulin is that I stopped having  
6 low glucose during the morning testing. My primary  
7 doctor was aware that I took part of this study and  
8 was pleased with my result, and so was I.

9 Currently, in April, at my last doctor's  
10 visit, my lab work showed that my A1c was at 8.1.  
11 During the study, it was around 7.0 or less. I  
12 followed back on the last few results. I realized  
13 it was because of the medication mixture I was  
14 using during the study.

15 At this time I am taking 2 injections and it  
16 would be easier if I can only use 1. It would be  
17 great if this medication is available. I would be  
18 one of your first patients to use it. Thank you  
19 for allowing me to share my experiences.

20 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
21 2 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?  
22 Please state your name and any organization you may

1 be representing for the record.

2 MS. VALENTINE: Hi. I'm Virginia Valentine.  
3 I'm an advanced practice nurse specializing in  
4 diabetes from Albuquerque, New Mexico. I'm here  
5 representing myself and people with diabetes. And  
6 diaTribe Foundation paid for my travel expenses.

7 I have been practicing caring for people  
8 with diabetes for around 35 years and I have cared  
9 for about 18,000 people with diabetes over my  
10 career. And I also have had diabetes myself, type  
11 2 diabetes, for 35 years. I know you're thinking,  
12 gosh, she must have been young. I was. And I've  
13 tried everything. I've tried every diabetes  
14 medication that's available, although I never  
15 inhaled insulin.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MS. VALENTINE: I wanted to share with you,  
18 in about 2002, I started on a weight loss journey  
19 because I weighed 80 pounds more than I do now  
20 because of being on a whole lot of insulin. That's  
21 what we had then. And with determination and some  
22 really good drugs, like Symlin and Byetta, I lost

1 100 pounds over a 5.5 year period.

2           So GLP-1s are a life saver for me. I  
3 consider them to be one of the greatest classes of  
4 meds that we've ever come up with. Diabetes is  
5 complex. It's multifactorial, genetic, metabolic  
6 disarray. And unfortunately, it brings a constant  
7 struggle with weight. People with diabetes are  
8 blamed and shamed. We're told, just lose weight,  
9 and we wish it was that easy.

10           In America today, we treat type 2 diabetes  
11 as if it were a character flaw and it's not. We  
12 need a therapy without the struggle of additional  
13 weight gain. And we need things that are  
14 effective.

15           Lifestyle and metformin work initially for  
16 most, but for most, they're going to need  
17 additional therapies. And for many people with  
18 type 2 diabetes, it's going to be insulin. But  
19 insulin has a dark side and that is hypoglycemia  
20 and weight gain. And anything we can do to  
21 mitigate those risks with increasing efficacy, we  
22 need to make available.

1           Our providers, primary care providers, are  
2 overwhelmed with the complexity of the disease and  
3 trying to get people in control, trying to convince  
4 them to take an injection. And they need something  
5 that's simple to titrate that they feel that  
6 patients will actually take.

7           So this is the next big thing. A  
8 combination of insulin and GLP-1, I think, is the  
9 next big thing. I think it brings with it  
10 efficacy. It mitigates hypoglycemia and weight  
11 gain risk. And I implore you to act on this  
12 favorably today. Thank you.

13           DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
14 3 please step to the microphone? Identify  
15 yourself. Please provide your name and any  
16 organization you are representing for the record.

17           DR. SCHWARTZ: Stanley Schwartz, a  
18 practitioner out of Philadelphia, emeritus from  
19 University of Pennsylvania, representing AACE. As  
20 you can see on the first slide, we're interested  
21 and committed to enhancing the ability of our  
22 members in providing the highest quality of patient

1 care.

2 In this regard, we believe that the more  
3 tools that physicians and patients have to treat  
4 diabetes, the better off the patients can be.

5 In the context of this, the two drugs we're  
6 talking about today, we believe lixi has another  
7 GLP-1. It has the glycemic benefit. It has the  
8 weight loss benefit, particularly the sugar store.  
9 The post-prandial glucose seems very important.  
10 And at a minimum, therefore, it may just offer  
11 competition that would help potentially reduce  
12 cost.

13 From the combination point of view, basal  
14 insulin with GLP-1, the single most important thing  
15 is it has the potential of avoiding the need for  
16 bolus insulin, avoiding three more shots a day,  
17 avoiding hypoglycemia and undue weight. So we  
18 might be able to get the patient to goal with less  
19 medications, in this regard reducing medication  
20 burden.

21 That fits with the AACE principles  
22 emphasized here. We want to get the lowest

1 glycemic levels we can without hypoglycemia,  
2 without weight gain, ideally with some weight loss.  
3 And we're going to use the least number of agents  
4 necessary to treat the most number of mechanisms of  
5 hyperglycemia. GLP-1 agents, by the way, treat  
6 about eight mechanisms of hyperglycemia.

7           They do this in an individualized way. So  
8 FDA and the sponsor provide information on the  
9 tools and then we have to, as individual  
10 clinicians, apply it to our patients. And in  
11 regards to hyperglycemia, we know it has adverse  
12 events. We know patients don't always feel these  
13 hyperglycemic events, which makes it even more  
14 critical in its importance of avoiding  
15 hyperglycemia.

16           By the way, there's a required  
17 hyperinsulinemic effect of all injected insulin  
18 products and hyperinsulinemia has many detrimental  
19 issues. So that translates in the AACE guidelines  
20 of not using early insulin. Lixi would fit in  
21 among any of the agents that are considered as  
22 first-, second-, or third-line in this regard.

1           But the committees yesterday and today were  
2 trying to figure out, where is this going to fit.

3           Think about it. 40, 50, 60 percent of our  
4 patients are on 1, 2, 3, 4 drugs, not getting to  
5 goal. That's when we would add this eight. Had  
6 there not been a GLP-1, these people with  
7 combinations of metformin, SGLT-2, DPP-4s,  
8 whatever, are people who are going to use this drug  
9 and that's a huge number of patients.

10           If they're already on GLP-1, then we would  
11 tell you add basal and, when you figure out the  
12 final dose, then you can make it easier for the  
13 patient by combining the shots into one product.

14           If they're already on insulin and you're  
15 going to add GLP-1, there's many ways to do that.  
16 Again, the simplest might be to add the GLP-1 in  
17 addition to the basal and then, by the way, use the  
18 combination product later on.

19           So AACE does not advocate for approval of  
20 any specific drug. There's a great need for new  
21 drugs to help manage the ever-increasing burden of  
22 type 2 diabetes. We need more effective

1 medications to improve glycemic control without the  
2 risk of hypoglycemia and weight gain.

3 I thank you for your time and consideration.

4 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
5 4 please come to the podium and identify yourself?  
6 Please state your name and any organization you are  
7 representing.

8 MS. COLLAZO: Thank you. Good afternoon.  
9 My name is Liz Collazo. I'm a person with  
10 diabetes, and a freelance writer, and blogger at  
11 the Angry Type 2 Diabetic, which reaches hundreds  
12 of thousands of readers every day. I'm here from  
13 the great state of Iowa and my travel arrangements  
14 have been graciously provided by the diaTribe  
15 Foundation.

16 I'm here today not just as a person with  
17 diabetes, but as the daughter of a person with  
18 diabetes and the wife of a person with diabetes. I  
19 speak with you with much anxiety today, but  
20 probably not as much anxiety as a person with  
21 diabetes has felt at being denied better tools to  
22 manage their diabetes.

1           Yes, it is true that some of us have felt  
2 anxiety at even beginning some medications. But  
3 often that anxiety does not happen in a vacuum.  
4 Many clinicians feel at odds prescribing persons  
5 with diabetes with better tools for management,  
6 tools such as insulin.

7           Just this last week, I got to experience  
8 some of that anxiety firsthand. I became very ill  
9 with a gastrointestinal virus and I had to attend  
10 the ER. At that point in time, a person like  
11 myself who strives to keep her blood sugar levels  
12 at below 140 milligrams per deciliter experienced  
13 blood sugar levels above 300 milligrams per  
14 deciliter. At all the stages of my treatment,  
15 staff refused to bring my blood sugar levels to  
16 normal control.

17           This is a very anxiety-producing situation  
18 for a person like myself. And I can understand the  
19 hesitance of clinicians to provide insulin as a  
20 form of treatment to people in my position, but I  
21 am not the exception. At doctors' offices every  
22 day, I am the rule to the situation. Clinicians

1 every day seek to deny people that need better  
2 management tools access to insulin or other  
3 medications that will more conveniently bring them  
4 to stabilized blood glucose control.

5           It is understandable, like I said before.  
6 There is potential for errors, resulting in  
7 hypoglycemia and perhaps resulting in liability.  
8 There is also the potential of upsetting the apple  
9 cart of diabetes management and a person's routine  
10 by bringing in weight gain and added costs of co-  
11 pays.

12           But these concerns aside, people with  
13 diabetes still need better management tools. They  
14 still need access to these tools. And a GLP  
15 agonist and basal insulin combination would help  
16 not just alleviate some of those potential patient  
17 concerns, but it would also help reluctant  
18 clinicians empower people with actual access to  
19 tools for better management of their diabetes.

20           Patients need more tools that they can  
21 actually take advantage of in order to manage their  
22 conditions to their individual health needs and

1 concerns. And the FDA has some real opportunity  
2 and power today to put some of that power and some  
3 of that initiative in the patients' hands to bring  
4 their diabetes under control today.

5 I urge you to take those steps to help  
6 persons like myself, my husband and my late father,  
7 who passed away, from having fears, reluctant  
8 clinicians, and no access to better management  
9 tools so that they can stay alive for more years  
10 for their families. Thank you very much for your  
11 time.

12 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
13 5 please step to the podium and introduce yourself?  
14 Please state your name and any organization you are  
15 representing for the record.

16 DR. SUSSMAN: Good afternoon. My name is  
17 Glen Sussman. I am the founder and lead  
18 investigator at ICCT Research International in  
19 Chicago, which I founded in 1994. We've done  
20 approximately 200 trials. The vast majority are  
21 diabetes since that time.

22 I was involved in one of the many Sanofi

1 trials. In this case, in the interest of  
2 disclosure, I am not being compensated, only the  
3 pre-arranged travel expenses, nor do I hold any  
4 financial interest in the outcome of this study, or  
5 any others.

6 In this particular study that I'm here to  
7 address, we had a population base as we normally  
8 do. Our base is primarily Latino, primarily  
9 Spanish speaking in Chicago. There is a problem in  
10 the Hispanic, particularly the immigrant Mexican  
11 community, with the use of injectables. There are  
12 fears and concerns and we have to get them over the  
13 hump. And the difference in using a pen device, as  
14 we did in this, as opposed to the old fashioned  
15 vial and syringe is significant.

16 In this study, we enrolled 4 patients. One  
17 of the patients was a Caucasian, non-Hispanic  
18 Caucasian male who screen failed initially because  
19 of an Alc above inclusion criteria. Another was a  
20 22-year-old Latino male who made it through the  
21 first 7 visits. We had switched him from Novolin  
22 to Lantus per protocol. At that point, his Alc

1       dropped from 8.6 to 6.7. He was excluded.

2               Two other patients remained, one a  
3       63-year-old non-Hispanic female who was ultimately  
4       randomized to lixi. She did very, very well during  
5       the course of the study. She had no study specific  
6       or product specific AEs at all.

7               She had just a couple of adverse events  
8       which were historical in nature. She had a couple  
9       of nocturnal hypo events and that's to be expected  
10       of virtually all diabetics. We deemed it to be due  
11       to family stress and to some occasional dietary  
12       non-compliance, not to the study or the study drug.

13              Another lady was a 44-year-old  
14       Mexican-American, non-English speaker, who was  
15       randomized to Apidra. Her A1c also went down  
16       significantly. She had a couple of AEs, again  
17       strictly historical, neuropathy for one, occasional  
18       neuropathy, all moderate. She had some insomnia  
19       and an occasional UTI, not unexpected in this  
20       population, again, not attributable to study drug.  
21       All were historical.

22              I found that during the course of this

1 study, by the use of GLP-1s in conjunction with --  
2 we had this experience with the GLPs anyway. We  
3 found that it was most effective. There were no  
4 problems whatsoever with the device.

5           There was one small glitch during the course  
6 of the study, which was patient oriented. She had  
7 twisted the top. The dosing is much better  
8 obviously with a pen than it is with a syringe and  
9 vial. She had twisted it a little bit too tightly.  
10 She brought it in. My coordinator fixed it. Never  
11 had another problem.

12           There was no problem whatsoever. I sat in  
13 on part of your human factors presentation. There  
14 was no problem in our office on mixing up the two  
15 different pens. They were clearly marked. There  
16 was no incidence whatsoever of patients taking the  
17 wrong pen, of overdosing.

18           The product, in our experience, works very,  
19 very well. I happen to be an advocate of replacing  
20 the sulfonylureas with GLP-1s. There might be some  
21 disagreement on that. In the long term with the  
22 GLP-1s, we get, of course, the weight loss, but we

1 also get virtually no hypo events. Metformin, of  
2 course, has its problems.

3 In this case, we were very happy with the  
4 study. If it can be brought about that it's done  
5 in a single pen, the compliance rate will go  
6 through the roof. So that there's one injection a  
7 day. My goodness, we'd have phenomenal compliance  
8 and therefore great results.

9 I want to stress the issue of once a day. I  
10 want to stress the issue of the lixi being quite  
11 effective in our experience and we've done a number  
12 of studies. And we were overall very satisfied.

13 I have nothing else to say that's not on my  
14 notes. So I thank you for your time and will  
15 terminate now before my light goes off.

16 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
17 6 now please step to the podium and introduce  
18 yourself? Please state your name and any  
19 organization you are representing.

20 MS. PARRINO: Hello. My name is Maria  
21 Parrino, and I am from no organization. I would  
22 like to state though that my travel expenses were

1 paid by Sanofi.

2 I was diagnosed with type 2 diabetes in  
3 2005, even though there was no diabetes in my  
4 family. Since that time, I've been continually on  
5 metformin at gradually increasing doses until, now,  
6 I am at the maximum dose of 2,000 milligrams a day.

7 During those years, when metformin no longer  
8 met my numbers where they should be, I took either  
9 medication such as Actos, Januvia, et cetera, many  
10 medications. With those, for one reason or  
11 another, whether it was the expense or the meds  
12 were not working to justify the expense, it was on  
13 to another medication.

14 My doctor recommended insulin, because, as  
15 he put it, insulin is what your body needs, not  
16 pills. I always declined because I was leery of  
17 the injection part and the stigma of being  
18 insulin-dependent. Just the thought of injecting  
19 myself made me ill. It was the same reaction I had  
20 when my optometrist recommended contact lenses.  
21 The thought of putting something in my eye was not  
22 good. I eventually took a shot and I have not

1 regretted it since.

2 In May of 2014, my doctor asked if I would  
3 join a clinical trial for an injectable drug. I  
4 thought this would be a good time to try  
5 injections, as it was only for a few months. And  
6 let me point out that I greatly dislike pills,  
7 especially metformin, because the pills are like  
8 horse pills. However, during this trial, I did  
9 stay on metformin.

10 I remember being taught the procedure for  
11 the trial by the PI. Injecting it was tricky. But  
12 it was not confusing, it was just different. And  
13 it takes longer to take an injection than it does a  
14 pill. I believe I did well on this drug. My  
15 numbers were good most of the time. I had no side  
16 effects, which was great.

17 I even lost some weight, about 10 to 12  
18 pounds. However, in March of that year, we rescued  
19 a 2-year-old German Shepherd and he loves to walk.  
20 And so we walk him at least 45 minutes every  
21 evening and, with a dog that large, you don't  
22 stroll. Therefore, I can't say if the weight loss

1 was a result of walking or the medication.

2 Overall, I had a very, very good experience  
3 on this drug. I hope it comes on the market soon  
4 and I will take it again. Thank you.

5 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
6 7 please step to the podium and introduce yourself?  
7 Please state your name and any organization you are  
8 representing for the record.

9 MS. CLOSE: Hi, my name is Kelly Close and  
10 thank you so much for the chance to speak with you  
11 again today. I'm the founder of the diatribe  
12 Foundation, which is a non-profit focused on  
13 improving lives of people with diabetes and  
14 pre-diabetes. And I've had diabetes myself since  
15 1986.

16 By way of disclosure, our biggest funder at  
17 the diaTribe Foundation is the Helmsley Charitable  
18 Trust. We're also supported by multiple patients,  
19 families, not-for-profit and for-profit  
20 organizations, including today's sponsor. I also  
21 founded Close Concerns, a healthcare information  
22 company focused exclusively on making people

1 smarter about diabetes and obesity. The sponsor is  
2 also one of several hundreds of subscribers to a  
3 news service that we started in 2007.

4 The number one message today is that giving  
5 people with diabetes and their healthcare providers  
6 more tools to be successful could greatly improve  
7 lives and outcomes. And, you know, so just a  
8 couple of big-picture points before I talk about  
9 the rest of the things on this slide.

10 So one of the other things that I had talked  
11 about yesterday was that I don't think necessarily  
12 so many patients out there realize how  
13 underresourced the FDA is. I want to say thank you  
14 for all that you do.

15 I think, similarly, just as we don't realize  
16 how much work you have, I think, as patients, we  
17 also don't realize how much work all of our doctors  
18 and nurses have. And there are countries like the  
19 U.K. where, as I understand it, doctors and nurses  
20 who are in different specialties are actually paid  
21 the same. They make the same salary.

22 This is not true in the U.S. Really,

1       treating people with diabetes is a labor of love.  
2       So many of you do it. Thank you. Given all of the  
3       increased administrative responsibilities, we as  
4       patients really want doctors and nurses, patients,  
5       partners, parents, anyone involved with patients to  
6       feel like they can be successful.

7                Again, big picture, I'm lucky I'm in a  
8       position where I speak to a lot of doctors and  
9       nurses all through the course of the year. I have  
10      never seen a time when they are more exhausted and  
11      when they are more overwhelmed. And this is  
12      unsolicited. I mean, I don't know that they would  
13      even necessarily like me saying that, but that's my  
14      impression as a patient and I'm really worried  
15      about that.

16             I think that, as we then think about the  
17      therapies that take the longest time to prescribe  
18      and learn how to teach, we should become  
19      increasingly concerned because there is less time  
20      to do that. So I did talk a little bit yesterday  
21      about how mealtime insulin in particular is the  
22      most intensive therapy to teach. That fits

1 increasingly poorly into the current system because  
2 healthcare provider time is getting more and more  
3 limited.

4 As I've heard Dr. Ratner of the ADA say so  
5 many times, our system is just exploding. It's not  
6 so much that every single person costs so much  
7 more, but there are just so many more people coming  
8 in. We want to make sure that patients, especially  
9 with type 2 diabetes, which is a progressive  
10 disease, can do well at every single point along  
11 their journey.

12 So as much as we can do to keep people on  
13 easier, simpler therapies that they can be  
14 successful on, the better that they will be, just  
15 because there are more and more and more people out  
16 there. The number of people has gone like this and  
17 the number of interest, the amount of interest in  
18 the area is really neutral or going down.

19 Some of that is due to paperwork that  
20 doctors have to go through. I think some of it is  
21 also really due to a really great understanding  
22 that I think we're getting to, which is that we

1 need to pay way more attention to mental health.  
2 We need to pay more attention to not just clinical  
3 depression. That's really important. We know  
4 people with diabetes suffer more from that.

5 But we also know that we need to pay more  
6 attention to just stress and to emotional  
7 wellbeing. And I'm so happy to see the healthcare  
8 provider community doing that, but that time does  
9 have to come from somewhere. And so that's another  
10 reason why it's really important to get so more and  
11 more alternatives that are easy and to keep people  
12 healthy.

13 It was also really interesting for me to  
14 listen yesterday to hear some of you talking about  
15 how complex it seemed, a therapy like the ones that  
16 we're talking about today and yesterday. If you  
17 know how complicated mealtime insulin can be, this  
18 is like a cakewalk.

19 So I'm really, I'm grateful that you're  
20 worried about like the 2:1 versus 3:1 and can we  
21 understand that, et cetera, but mealtime insulin is  
22 actually far, far, far more complicated than that.

1 And I just don't actually hear a lot of people  
2 worried about that from a patient's perspective.

3 So we really do see this increasingly  
4 challenging American healthcare system severely  
5 limiting the healthcare provider time, like I said,  
6 the ability to prescribe and titrate multiple  
7 drugs. And so, by offering a simpler way to use a  
8 GLP-1 agonist and insulin, iGlarLixi really  
9 addresses both of those problems.

10 I'm going to go through these really  
11 quickly. We know there are multiple problems that  
12 make that event therapy challenging.

13 DR. SMITH: Yes, we're short on time, so you  
14 should try to wrap it up pretty quickly.

15 MS. CLOSE: Absolutely. I just want to say  
16 again, thank you for considering the new therapies  
17 and thank you for considering, as the American  
18 healthcare system evolves, what we need as patients  
19 and as healthcare providers. Thank you.

20 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
21 8 now please step up to the podium and introduce  
22 yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organization you are representing.

2 DR. RATNER: Good afternoon. I'm Robert  
3 Ratner, Chief Scientific and Medical Officer for  
4 the American Diabetes Association, which represents  
5 over 15,000 professional members and almost 30  
6 million Americans with diabetes. I have no  
7 financial conflicts, although 5 years ago I ended  
8 my involvement in the clinical trials of iGlarLixi,  
9 which we always used to call LixiLan, and also of  
10 IDegLira.

11 Although the American Diabetes Association  
12 does not testify in support of individual products,  
13 we strongly support the need for further research  
14 and improved therapies for the treatment of  
15 diabetes as an unmet need. I spoke to you  
16 yesterday about those unmet needs. I'm not going  
17 to repeat myself.

18 However I've been very gratified in  
19 listening to the agency, to the sponsor, and even  
20 to the members of this committee about the  
21 importance of our standards of care and how our  
22 standards of care can and may be able to influence

1 the utilization of medications in the U.S.

2 As I listened to the discussion yesterday,  
3 many of the issues related to questions 1 and 2  
4 yesterday or questions 2 and 3 today are actually  
5 in our standards of care. So what I wanted to do  
6 today was actually help you out a bit with what our  
7 current standards say about how and when to use  
8 medications.

9 The issue of combination medications comes  
10 into play by an intensive review of the data on  
11 add-on therapies among all of the different  
12 medications that are in our armamentarium.

13 When you begin to look at that data, what  
14 one finds is that the addition of one medication  
15 over another or de novo medication results in  
16 approximately a 0.5 to a 1.1 percent fall in  
17 hemoglobin A1c. It's a limited response. It's  
18 uniform with virtually all medications that we've  
19 looked at. Some are a bit more potent than others,  
20 and some are clearly less so.

21 So the recommendations that go beyond the  
22 table that Dr. Wilson used yesterday goes into

1 very, very simple descriptions. For all patients  
2 considering initiating therapy with a dual  
3 combination when hemoglobin A1c is greater than 9  
4 percent to more expeditiously achieve the target  
5 A1c level, insulin has the advantage of being  
6 effective where other agents may not be and should  
7 be considered as part of any combination regimen  
8 when hyperglycemia is severe, especially if  
9 symptoms are present or any catabolic features are  
10 present.

11 Consider initiating combination insulin  
12 injectable therapy when glucose is greater than 300  
13 milligrams per deciliter, or A1cs greater than 10  
14 percent. As the patient's glucose toxicity  
15 resolves, the regimen may potentially be  
16 simplified. We have a standard of care that says  
17 when combination therapy should be initiated.

18 The other issue is that, when you begin to  
19 look at our therapeutic options in type 2 diabetes,  
20 it's been shown by the sponsor today, it was shown  
21 consistently yesterday, what you see is a variety  
22 of different drugs that are available. What wasn't

1 in those abridged versions is that we introduce  
2 choice and shared decision-making as to which  
3 medication actually gets used.

4 So when you begin to look at what we now  
5 consider a very famous table, what you find are  
6 characteristics of each of those drug groups and  
7 how they should be used.

8 This includes efficacy, hypoglycemia risk,  
9 weight, side effect, and costs. All of these are  
10 discussed with the patient in order to determine  
11 what the best way is of approaching their  
12 particular disease.

13 The other comment that was made yesterday  
14 was, do we really know what the impact is of adding  
15 a GLP-1 to insulin or insulin to GLP-1 in a  
16 non-fixed-dose regimen. And the answer is, we do.  
17 We have published papers, one by John Buse in the  
18 Annals of Internal Medicine, adding exenatide to  
19 insulin. We have another adding insulin to GLP-1,  
20 and that's by Hans de Vries in Diabetes Care.

21 These data demonstrate what the change in  
22 insulin can be when it's uncapped and it's 7 units.

1 That's the change from baseline in the Buse study,  
2 7 units. When you begin to look at who is being  
3 treated, just to give you an idea, in the Buse  
4 study, the average weight was 95 kilos and the  
5 average dose of insulin was 49 units. We have the  
6 data to answer many of the questions that you have.  
7 Thank you.

8 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
9 please step to the microphone and introduce  
10 yourself? Please state your name and any  
11 organization you are representing for the record.

12 MS. REGIER: Good afternoon, and thank you  
13 so much for the opportunity to speak again. My  
14 name is Emily Regier, and I am here representing  
15 Close Concerns, a healthcare information company  
16 that aims to improve patient outcomes by making  
17 everyone smarter about diabetes and obesity.

18 We attend about 50 scientific and regulatory  
19 meetings each year and speak frequently with a wide  
20 range of leaders in the diabetes field. And on a  
21 personal note, I'm also here as an aspiring  
22 physician myself who is eager to continue learning

1 as much as I can about all of the advances in this  
2 field.

3 As far as disclosures go, as Kelly  
4 mentioned, almost 300 for-profit and non-profit  
5 organizations subscribe to our fee-based  
6 newsletter, Closer Look, including today's sponsor.

7 GLP-1 agonist basal insulin combinations  
8 have been a very frequent topic of discussion on  
9 the diabetes conference circuit over the past few  
10 years. And I hope again in this presentation to  
11 convey the level of excitement they have generated  
12 from speakers that we've heard.

13 By my rough count, we have reported on about  
14 50 talks at 17 different meetings over the past  
15 three years that were at least partially focused on  
16 these drugs. And as we saw this morning, the data  
17 is compelling. This combination beat both of its  
18 components in terms of A1c reductions in a phase 3.  
19 It allowed 55 to 74 percent of participants to  
20 achieve their target and led to robust  
21 post-prandial glucose reductions.

22 Perhaps even more importantly for patients,

1 it comes with less weight gain, no additional  
2 hypoglycemia compared to basal insulin, less nausea  
3 compared to a GLP-1 agonist alone, and only one  
4 injection compared to the at least two per day that  
5 would be required with the two components  
6 separately or more for multiple daily injections of  
7 insulin.

8 It's also become clear that key opinion  
9 leaders see these combinations as extremely  
10 versatile. We've heard them described as the  
11 modern equivalent of basal plus therapy, a superior  
12 alternative to basal insulin or a GLP-1 agonist,  
13 logical to use early in the disease progression,  
14 and potentially even the best drug to use after  
15 metformin.

16 Dr. John Buse said he finds it hard to  
17 identify a population that would be ill-suited to  
18 treatment with these combinations for clinical  
19 reasons. Of course, this product will not be the  
20 right choice for every person with type 2 diabetes,  
21 but we do think it will be an appealing option for  
22 an unusually diverse range of people.

1           Finally, I want to close with just a few  
2 more testimonials from key opinion leaders on the  
3 conference circuit to reinforce the excitement  
4 we've heard around these drugs.

5           We've heard them described as a  
6 physiological choice that addresses both fasting  
7 and post-prandial glucose, which I think is  
8 particularly true for this combination, the most  
9 exciting area of current development for GLP-1  
10 agonists. These combinations will prove to be very  
11 potent, the most effective way to treat type 2  
12 diabetes bar none. And if I only get one shot on  
13 goal, I do think this is the single best shot we  
14 have, no pun intended.

15           So I'd encourage the advisory committee to  
16 again consider these opinions when making your  
17 decision. Thank you again for the opportunity to  
18 speak.

19           DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
20 10 now please step to the podium and introduce  
21 yourself? Please state your name and any  
22 organization you are representing for the record.

1 MS. GAO: Hi. My name is Helen Gao and  
2 today I'm representing dQ&A, a diabetes market  
3 research company based in San Francisco. By way of  
4 disclosures, I am also representing Close Concerns,  
5 who paid for my flight here today. My colleague,  
6 Emily Regier, recently just reviewed our  
7 disclosures.

8 In my remarks, I will be referring to the  
9 fixed-ratio combination of iGlarLixi as LixiLan.  
10 Today I'd like to discuss the unmet need for  
11 therapies, like LixiLan, based on survey data for  
12 thousands of patients with diabetes. As many of  
13 you know, type 2 diabetes is a progressive disease  
14 that requires continual adjustment of medication  
15 classes and doses.

16 Most patients eventually require multiple  
17 daily insulin injections. These means these  
18 patients take 3 daily injections of mealtime  
19 insulin on top of a daily injection of basal  
20 insulin. So it's understandable then that many  
21 patients delay intensification to mealtime insulin,  
22 even when it's necessary for their health and well-

1 being.

2 In fact, a recent dQ&A survey of around  
3 5,000 people with type 2 diabetes found that only  
4 12 percent of patients who are on basal insulin had  
5 talked to their doctor about adding a mealtime  
6 insulin. Even among those with an A1c over 9  
7 percent, only 22 percent had, had this  
8 conversation. This is especially troubling because  
9 these patients are at high risk of disabling and  
10 costly complications.

11 dQ&A also asked patients, diabetes  
12 educators, and physicians about their biggest  
13 concerns about adding a mealtime insulin therapy.  
14 The top 5 reasons they gave were; one, it will be  
15 more of a hassle, two, the difficulty of dosing  
16 insulin and counting carbs, three, the costs  
17 related to adding mealtime insulin therapy, four,  
18 the increased risk of hypoglycemia, and, five, the  
19 weight gain that's so often associated with insulin  
20 therapy.

21 LixiLan can address all of these concerns,  
22 making it an excellent option for millions of

1 people with type 2 diabetes who require insulin  
2 intensification. LixiLan will be one pen, one  
3 injection, and one prescription, so it will not  
4 increase the hassle factor on top of taking a daily  
5 basal insulin.

6 Similarly, patients who are on LixiLan will  
7 only take a single daily dose regardless of their  
8 carb intake. So this will avoid complicated dosing  
9 schemes.

10 In addition, patients on LixiLan will have a  
11 single prescription with one co-pay and I hope this  
12 would translate to lower out-of-pocket costs for  
13 these patients compared to filling multiple  
14 prescriptions with multiple co-pays that are  
15 associated with basal bolus therapy.

16 We also saw earlier that LixiLan doesn't  
17 increase hypoglycemia risk on top of what you would  
18 see with Lantus therapy. And this is really  
19 important because mealtime insulin is often  
20 associated with increased hypo risk in type 2  
21 diabetes. Additionally, LixiLan does not cause  
22 weight gain, which is so often associated with

1 additional insulin therapy.

2 Furthermore, lixisenatide and LixiLan have  
3 unique advantages not offered by other GLP-1  
4 agonists or GLP-1 agonist basal insulin  
5 combinations. As a short-acting GLP-1 agonist,  
6 lixisenatide has been shown to have a greater  
7 effect on post-meal glucose than GLP-1 agonist  
8 liraglutide when added to insulin glargine.  
9 Lixisenatide and LixiLan therefore would be ideal  
10 alternatives to mealtime insulin.

11 In summary, it is safe to say that LixiLan  
12 could be a game changer for type 2 diabetes. It  
13 addresses so many barriers to optimal diabetes care  
14 and can dramatically improve the outcomes and  
15 reduce the rate of complications in many patients  
16 with diabetes. This is a big win for cost savings  
17 to the system. It's also a really big win for  
18 patients.

19 People with diabetes are people before  
20 anything else and they're juggling a million  
21 different things that compete with diabetes  
22 management for their time, money, and energy.

1 LixiLan can lessen the burden of diabetes  
2 management for many of these patients and help them  
3 better fit that management into their daily lives.  
4 In doing so, it can improve both their health and  
5 their quality of life.

6 I sincerely hope the FDA will take the  
7 opportunity to approve LixiLan today and advance  
8 the health of millions of Americans with diabetes.  
9 Thank you.

10 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Will speaker number  
11 11 please step up to the podium and introduce  
12 yourself? Please state your name and any  
13 organization you are representing.

14 MR. GARCIA: Hello. My name is David  
15 Garcia. I'm not representing any organizations,  
16 but I would like to thank the Sanofi drug company  
17 for sponsoring my trip to talk to you about my  
18 experience.

19 I'm a recently retired high school teacher.  
20 And whether the feeling that I had when I had  
21 diabetes not under control, I really didn't feel  
22 like I could continue teaching more than 30 years

1 of high school. But one of the things that my  
2 doctor said was, "Your A1c is pretty high," which  
3 was around 9 at the time when my doctor was very  
4 concerned, and so was I.

5 I just had a very bad feeling about myself.  
6 And again, maybe that's one of the reasons why I  
7 didn't complete my 30 years of high school, because  
8 I just wasn't feeling like I could do that kind of  
9 work anymore. I was running out of energy. I felt  
10 really down low.

11 So my primary physician then referred me to  
12 the Metabolic Research Center. So I went there. I  
13 went there at a weight of about 240 pounds, which I  
14 had with me for quite a while. And after the end  
15 glucose levels of 180, 190, that was fasting  
16 levels.

17 But after beginning the drug mixture, I soon  
18 started to feel a lot better. My energy was  
19 starting to come back. Not only that, but I also  
20 started to notice that my glucose levels were also  
21 coming down. My morning glucose levels were now  
22 down to 120.

1           By the end of the study, which was at about,  
2           it seemed to me, a year later, my glucose levels  
3           were down to 90 and I lost quite a bit of weight.  
4           I went down to 190. So from 240 to 190 was quite  
5           significant. The only disadvantage, too, is that I  
6           had to buy new clothing. But I felt really, really  
7           well.

8           One of the important reasons why I really  
9           wanted to come and speak to you is because, again,  
10          it gives us an option, an easy option, the  
11          medication. I mean, being a science teacher really  
12          doesn't give me the experience of knowing things  
13          about medicine, but this was a very simple  
14          medication to take, simple dose in the morning,  
15          simple calibration. I injected it.

16          As a matter of fact, I did it between first  
17          and second period, take my glucose levels, too,  
18          between breaks. And it was quite simple, so it was  
19          something that I was happy with.

20          I also noticed, too, that during the study I  
21          had numbness in my feet and the numbness seemed to  
22          also disappear. My feeling in my toes are back to

1 normal again. So overall, at the end of the  
2 studies, I felt fantastic and I wish I could now go  
3 back and teach high school again. But that's over  
4 with now. I don't think I want to go back to high  
5 school. But that was a very nice thing.

6 In conclusion though, I'd like to thank you,  
7 the committee, and Sanofi for allowing me to speak.  
8 I hope that you make this product available so that  
9 I can use it again.

10 I'd like to go back on it again because I'm  
11 starting to notice again my weight going back up.  
12 So my Alc levels, too, I haven't checked, but I've  
13 been afraid to even go to the labs to see what  
14 they're like now.

15 So I really hope that your product comes out  
16 soon and it's affordable. And it is easy to use.  
17 So thank you very much for giving me this  
18 opportunity to speak.

19 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

20 DR. SMITH: Thank you. And thanks to all of  
21 the open public hearing speakers. The open public  
22 hearing portion of this meeting has now concluded

1 and we will no longer take comments from the  
2 audience. The committee will now turn its  
3 attention to address the task at hand, the careful  
4 consideration of the data before the committee as  
5 well as the public comments.

6 Before moving to the specific questions from  
7 the FDA, I'd like to, as expeditiously as we can,  
8 resolve remaining questions about the data from the  
9 panel members. If we could start with slide 8 that  
10 Dr. Nason has requested earlier, perhaps we should  
11 address that first.

12 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: [Inaudible - off mic.]

13 DR. NASON: Yes, I think I've been looking  
14 at slide, gosh I can't even read what it is. The  
15 one that was talking about the antibody positive  
16 versus negative in terms of the --

17 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: In terms of injection  
18 site reactions or allergic reactions?

19 DR. NASON: Sorry. I'm having trouble  
20 switching back to where we were.

21 DR. SMITH: It's been a few hours. Do you  
22 want me to move on and if we --

1 DR. NASON: Yes, I don't think I can go back  
2 to it.

3 DR. SMITH: So we'll move on, then.

4 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: Yes. But can you show  
5 backup slide 36, please?

6 DR. SMITH: Backup slide 36.

7 DR. CHONG: Yes, that was the slide we had  
8 trouble pulling up.

9 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: You had asked about data  
10 on allergic reactions and antibody concentrations.  
11 [Inaudible - off mic]. Okay. Since it's taking  
12 time to come up, this is essentially the data from  
13 the sponsor.

14 Basically, in the placebo-controlled trials,  
15 there were about 17 subjects with allergic  
16 reactions related to the investigational product,  
17 which is a 0.6 percent of lixisenatide versus about  
18 2 on placebo.

19 Then what you have on this slide here now is  
20 essentially the events that were in lixisenatide  
21 patients and placebo patients. So there was about  
22 1.9 percent of patients on lixisenatide versus 1.1

1 on placebo.

2 It seems like it was more or less, you  
3 know -- because of the low number of events, you  
4 couldn't really say -- they didn't correlate much  
5 with ADA positive or ADA negative status. But as  
6 concentrations increased, the percent of  
7 hypersensitivity reactions in patients with  
8 positive antibody status did increase.

9 DR. CHEW: Dr. Smith?

10 DR. SMITH: Yes?

11 DR. CHEW: We have some comments from the  
12 sponsor on this information, on the ADAs and  
13 patient safety.

14 DR. SMITH: Sure. Why don't we move to  
15 that? Thank you.

16 DR. CHEW: I'm going to ask Dr. Newton to  
17 comment on the ADAs and the relation to efficacy,  
18 and Dr. Sharma on the relationship to safety.

19 DR. NEWTON: So could I have the slide on  
20 concentration relationship with efficacy first?  
21 Okay, this is a slide that actually shows the  
22 relationship of antibody status and antibody

1 concentration to efficacy. And a couple points in  
2 this slide.

3 A couple points in this slide, first of all,  
4 the antibody-positive status is about 70 percent of  
5 the population. But almost two-thirds of those  
6 antibody-positive patients are actually below the  
7 LLOQ of our assay. Remember, how you establish  
8 your assay can dictate the sensitivity of the  
9 positivity rate. So that's why it's very difficult  
10 to compare across products.

11 But the most important thing here is that is  
12 really only at the highest antibody concentrations  
13 are we seeing a diminishing of efficacy. It's  
14 around 2.4 percent of the population in total. And  
15 so the next question you'd ask is, does high  
16 antibody concentration actually predict efficacy?

17 This is this slide. This is the total  
18 number of patients and then we've got the Alc  
19 bracketed in different rates from the right-hand  
20 side, where there is little or no efficacy, to the  
21 left-hand side, where there is profound efficacy of  
22 the drug. And you can see that there is a high

1 concentration of antibody-positive patients with  
2 high concentrations with profound clinical benefit  
3 as well as intermediate scale concentrations.

4 DR. CHEW: Thank you, Dr. Newton.

5 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Neaton had a follow-up  
6 question on that.

7 DR. NEATON: I think maybe Dr. Nason asked  
8 this. Can you just clarify when the antibody  
9 measurements were made?

10 DR. NEWTON: So I'm looking for the  
11 slide -- so we're taken at fixed, as somebody  
12 pointed out earlier, they're taken at fixed periods  
13 over the study.

14 DR. NEATON: So these are basically  
15 measurements that are taken during follow-up?

16 DR. NEWTON: Yes. During the study, so  
17 weeks 2, 4, 12, 24 and so on.

18 DR. NEATON: So which one are you using?

19 DR. NEWTON: We're using the highest value  
20 basically.

21 DR. NEATON: So you've classified people by  
22 the highest --

1 DR. NEWTON: Highest value.

2 DR. NEATON: -- of multiple values taken  
3 during follow up.

4 DR. NEWTON: Of highest value, exactly.

5 DR. NEATON: And essentially looking at  
6 their --

7 DR. NEWTON: Yes.

8 DR. NEATON: -- hemoglobin A1c response at  
9 26 weeks.

10 DR. NEWTON: Yes.

11 DR. NEATON: So I mean, there's some issues  
12 there with what you're doing, I think, in terms of  
13 understanding that analysis.

14 DR. CHEW: What questions do you have on the  
15 analysis, Dr. Newton, that we can answer?

16 DR. NEATON: I don't know that you can  
17 answer them without a lot further analyses. I mean  
18 those groups are no longer comparable so who are  
19 you comparing? You're comparing against -- what's  
20 the control arm that you would compare these things  
21 against, these levels against? So this is just in  
22 the treatment group that you're looking at them?

1 DR. CHEW: That's right.

2 DR. NEATON: And so I'm trying to get an  
3 idea of a reference to understand, are there  
4 individuals that are, you know, for whom these  
5 antibodies are becoming elevated that are different  
6 that should somehow be taken into account in these  
7 analyses? Are there any confounding factors that  
8 were considered at all?

9 DR. CHEW: Well the analyses we've done show  
10 that --

11 DR. NEATON: Like duration of therapy.

12 DR. CHEW: Yes, that the high concentration  
13 of greater than 100 is -- there's a loss of  
14 efficacy in about 2.5 percent. But that's a small  
15 number and that it's not even absolutely predictive  
16 because patients who have an Alc reduction could  
17 also have a significant ADA concentration. So what  
18 we're saying is, it's not very clear, but the  
19 magnitude of the number of patients is small. And  
20 for a product that's titrated, that also could be  
21 managed.

22 DR. NEATON: So I mean, just a simple

1 question. Did people become -- before they became  
2 at high levels, they were intermediate levels or  
3 were not antibody positive. Was their hemoglobin  
4 Alc good then? Or did it basically change as a  
5 consequence of becoming antibody positive?

6 DR. CHEW: Dr. Newton, could you answer this  
7 question? I believe these were end-of-study Alcs.

8 DR. NEWTON: I don't believe we've looked at  
9 that relationship you're talking about.

10 DR. NEATON: [Off mic - inaudible]. I don't  
11 know what the [indiscernible].

12 DR. SMITH: So Dr. Guettier, a comment on  
13 this point?

14 DR. GUETTIER: Yes. I think you're  
15 struggling with a lot of the struggles that we have  
16 with these types of data. I mean, these are data  
17 that are derived during the trial. Most biologic  
18 products have to do this immunogenicity testing.  
19 And most biologic products have antibodies that are  
20 developed and then we have to sort of read the tea  
21 leaves. At least, if you have a good suggestion  
22 for how we should analyze these types of data, we'd

1 be interested in hearing it. It's not easy.

2 DR. NEATON: I mean, I can see that. I  
3 think at least I would take into account the time  
4 course of the hemoglobin A1c changes relative to  
5 when the antibodies went from negative to positive.  
6 And so that doesn't seem to have been done in the  
7 analysis we saw.

8 DR. CHEW: Yes. Clearly, this is an area  
9 that's very difficult to analyze because it takes a  
10 long time to settle on your A1c, 12 weeks. And  
11 then so antibodies are also going up and down, but  
12 it's a very small magnitude of number of patients  
13 who have that antibody and the reduction in  
14 efficacy is small.

15 Now, safety was also another question that  
16 we wanted to comment on for ADAs. Dr. Sharma?

17 DR. SHARMA: When we look at the anti-drug  
18 antibodies and the allergic reactions, again as Dr.  
19 Newton said, we're taking the anti-drug antibodies  
20 at specified time points and the allergic events  
21 can really occur at any time.

22 The slide that was shown previously looking

1 at all the allergic reactions, a point to consider,  
2 these were adjudicated allergic reactions, but this  
3 was allergic rhinitis that was included in there  
4 and other types of events they wouldn't have  
5 expected to be drug related.

6 When we looked at this question of the  
7 relationship to drug, we looked at those that were  
8 specifically adjudicated by our ARAC as drug  
9 related because we felt those might be the best  
10 ones to look at where we weren't looking at all  
11 that background noise.

12 So when we put the slide up, what you'll see  
13 here is that we had in the phase 3  
14 placebo-controlled trials 17 patients who had drug  
15 related reactions. Of those, 15 had an ADA status  
16 that was available. And you see, when we look at  
17 the positives and the negatives, we're not seeing  
18 an association between drug-related allergic events  
19 and the status of being ADA positive.

20 DR. CHEW: Thank you, Dr. Smith.

21 DR. SMITH: So while we're on this topic, we  
22 had also asked for information on the temporal

1 pattern of allergic reactions.

2 DR. CHEW: Yes. I'll get Dr. Kaplan to come  
3 up, who is the chairman of our ARAC. Dr. Kaplan,  
4 could you come up?

5 DR. KAPLAN: Yes, good afternoon. I'm Allen  
6 Kaplan and I headed the adjudication committee that  
7 dealt with allergic reactions. And  
8 parenthetically, my specialty is in urticaria,  
9 angioedema, and anaphylaxis. And I started my  
10 career as head of allergy at the National  
11 Institutes of Health.

12 We used the Sampson criteria as a definition  
13 of anaphylaxis and that was because, in years gone  
14 by, it was sort of a colloquial definition that  
15 anaphylaxis is a bad allergic reaction, probably  
16 multi-systemic, and potentially fatal. And that  
17 for years and years was felt not to be adequate.

18 It really is a broad syndrome, and the  
19 Sampson committee, which I participated in at least  
20 some of their meetings, was created by the NIH to  
21 try to determine criteria that could be used to  
22 assist in the diagnosis.

1           That has been accepted and it's used all  
2 over the world now. And we applied it to these  
3 cases. Of course we looked at all allergies, and  
4 it was just one of the criteria as to whether it  
5 fulfilled criteria for anaphylaxis.

6           We also had a severity scale from 1 to 6,  
7 the 1 being the mildest and a 6 would be a  
8 fatality. And it is not an oxymoron, I want to  
9 point out, to have an anaphylactic reaction that is  
10 considered not particularly serious. That's  
11 against the grain unless you're an allergist and  
12 are familiar with this.

13           But we had 11 adjudicated cases that we  
14 thought fulfilled the criteria of anaphylaxis by  
15 those criteria that were due to the drug. The  
16 denominator was in round figures 9,000 and you saw  
17 that earlier.

18           We had divided those 11 into 4 that were,  
19 quote, severe if you will, leaving 7 that were not.  
20 And let me explain what I mean by that. A level 1,  
21 for example, was an individual who was treated with  
22 an antihistamine, was observed for a while, and

1 went home.

2           There were a number of people who had hives.  
3 If they had vomiting with it or let's say cramps  
4 and a diarrheal episode and were treated in that  
5 way and went home, that was considered anaphylaxis  
6 because it's two systems, skin and GI. Now, there  
7 was no way that person is at risk of a fatality at  
8 that point in time and the person was treated by  
9 the person administering the -- who they had seen  
10 for the medication, and so there was not  
11 necessarily a specialist in this.

12           Seven people were either a grade 1 or 2.  
13 They were treated with an antihistamine. Or if  
14 they made a 2, they got steroid or epinephrine,  
15 were observed, and went home.

16           The four that were more severe, were the  
17 more standard anaphylactic that either had a  
18 respiratory component or were hypotensive, and we  
19 pointed those out to you. Three of them had  
20 hypotension. They didn't pass out, but they had  
21 hypotension like 90/50, went to an emergency room,  
22 was treated, observed and 3 out of the 4 fulfilled

1 that.

2 Then there was that one case that we all  
3 wrestled with because the individual received the  
4 drug and reacted to it at the very inception.  
5 There was no past history. They hadn't encountered  
6 a GLP-1 agonist previously. And that was called  
7 anaphylactoid, anaphylactic-like, or even  
8 idiosyncratic. We could not explain it and it did  
9 not fulfill the usual immune reaction.

10 So that's what we adjudicated in terms of  
11 the anaphylaxis. You may recall for one of the  
12 slides Dr. Sharma showed you that, in terms of  
13 allergies per se, lixi and exenatide were roughly  
14 the same, and dulaglutide was three times more.  
15 And so that's the predilection for allergy.

16 DR. SMITH: So what we really want to  
17 know --

18 DR. KAPLAN: -- for allergy --

19 DR. SMITH: Excuse me. What we really want  
20 to -- this is very helpful, but what we're really  
21 looking -- and for time I want to move this  
22 along -- we're looking at the temporal pattern of

1 occurrence of these events.

2 DR. KAPLAN: Temporal pattern. Okay, we  
3 have that. We have that slide.

4 DR. SMITH: We can see the Kaplan-Meier  
5 plot, okay.

6 DR. KAPLAN: Yes, most of the --

7 DR. CHEW: Yes, we do have that. We have a  
8 slide. They'll show it. There we go. So you can  
9 see most of the cases occurred within the first few  
10 weeks, 2 or 3 weeks, half of them. That was about  
11 the 50 percent point. And as Dr. Kaplan said, none  
12 of these cases was fatal. The most common cause is  
13 urticaria.

14 DR. SMITH: I think, Dr. Wilson, you had a  
15 question related to this?

16 DR. WILSON: Yes, so that's very helpful.  
17 And I think the question we have is as a physician  
18 who would be prescribing this. We'd like to know  
19 if somebody's had, for instance a bee sting problem  
20 or --

21 DR. SMITH: Can we keep the slide up,  
22 please?

1 DR. WILSON: -- or another -- some other  
2 event that has caused anaphylaxis or urticaria, or  
3 angioedema, requiring either an epinephrine kit or  
4 an oral medication. In the first month, should  
5 they have that around, so to speak, to ensure  
6 safety? That's the question.

7 DR. CHEW: Are you saying is there a  
8 relationship between bee-sting allergy and --

9 DR. WILSON: I'm just saying a previous  
10 history of angioedema or anaphylaxis in any shape  
11 or form. For instance, many of us have relatives  
12 who have had this and I say, if you're going to  
13 start this medication, should we be alerted that  
14 those people are at greater risk? That's the  
15 simple question.

16 DR. CHEW: Again, Dr. Kaplan, you looked at  
17 the risk factors for these.

18 DR. SMITH: So what I see on this slide is  
19 that it looks like it's about 60 percent occurred  
20 within the first 6 weeks or 7 weeks. It's a little  
21 compressed on that end, but that's what I'm seeing  
22 on this slide.

1           So it looks like there's then a continuation  
2 at a fairly steady rate over a period of a year.  
3 So this is one set of numbers. It doesn't mean  
4 that would play out. But it looks like about 60  
5 percent occur within the first 6 or 7 weeks. So  
6 not surprisingly, it's not intensively compressed  
7 early.

8           DR. CHEW: There was the relationship  
9 between previous history of anaphylaxis.

10          DR. KAPLAN: Anaphylaxis of the sort that  
11 you alluded to is very specific. If somebody has  
12 insect-sting anaphylaxis, they have no more chance  
13 of having an anaphylaxis to this than I would, who  
14 is not taking either.

15          If you had a person who had a chronic  
16 disease with recurrent angioedema, where it becomes  
17 almost impossible to interpret the particular  
18 episode as to whether they had an underlying  
19 condition or something new you've done, those would  
20 be the exceptional people where they may carry one  
21 anyway, but in general not, because it's quite  
22 specific and it is not predictive.

1           That curve, for at least an incidence of  
2 going up early in the time that you're taking the  
3 drug, is typical. Right? We all know it takes a  
4 couple of shots to become sensitized and then you  
5 might have a reaction if you're going to have one  
6 at all, although it can be ongoing with time.

7           DR. SMITH: Sir, it seems the summary would  
8 be the numbers as I kind of summarize them, in that  
9 there aren't otherwise predictors that occur in  
10 advance.

11          DR. KAPLAN: That is correct.

12          DR. SMITH: Okay. Are there other questions  
13 that were asked in which we asked for more data?

14          DR. CHEW: Would you like me to go through  
15 them quickly?

16          DR. SMITH: That's what I would like, yes.

17          DR. GUETTIER: Dr. Smith, could we clarify a  
18 point that was made by the sponsor? So I think the  
19 consultant actually stated something that we think  
20 is factually incorrect, which is a comparison of  
21 this program to the dulaglutide, saying that, in  
22 the dulaglutide application, there were more

1 allergic reactions. We actually reviewed both  
2 programs and Dr. Balakrishnan has slide 34 as a  
3 backup slide to actually comment on that.

4           The other thing is that, at least from our  
5 review, these are product-related adverse  
6 reactions. And the way that we determine that  
7 they're product related is we go through a causal  
8 association type of narrative review. So for all  
9 these cases, we felt that we had excluded other  
10 potential risks, that the events occurred in close  
11 relationship to the taking of the drug. And so we  
12 do believe that the risk that Dr. Balakrishnan  
13 mentioned in her things are product related.

14           DR. BALAKRISHNAN: That's correct. So this  
15 is the summary of the SMQ analysis from the  
16 dulaglutide program. What the sponsor showed was  
17 actually the anaphylaxis SMQ and most of those  
18 events were urticaria. This came from table 56 in  
19 the background.

20           DR. CHEW: Would you like us, Dr. Smith, to  
21 answer the other questions or come back?

22           DR. SMITH: Yes. I assume there's no other

1 questions from the panel related to this point.

2 Yes. Let's move on to the other questions.

3 DR. CHEW: We're going to do this quickly.

4 Dr. Belder, the question on Alc by starting dose,  
5 pen A versus pen B?

6 DR. BELDER: Yes, Dr. Neaton's questions.

7 Slide up, please.

8 The top line here in this graph shows the  
9 patients who had a starting dose below 30 and that  
10 would be the patients who were randomized to pen A  
11 or who were taking pen A due to their starting  
12 dose.

13 The second line is the patients who started  
14 at a higher dose, greater than 30 units, and they  
15 started on pen B. And their Alc reductions are  
16 displayed. We have a first plot of those changes.  
17 Again, the top two lines show the differences with  
18 overlapping confidence intervals.

19 I should note, however, that obviously,  
20 irrespective of which pen you were using, you were  
21 still titrating the insulin dose, et cetera. But  
22 it is as you said, the randomization is preserved

1 if you look at it this way.

2 DR. CHEW: Dr. Belder, stay up there.  
3 There's a question on the time course of 404 and  
4 405 by FBG and not by just Alc.

5 DR. BELDER: Yes. So this slide was asked  
6 for. This is the fasting plasma glucose levels  
7 over time, starting from screening, then baseline  
8 towards the end of the study. This is study 405  
9 where you see the little blip in fasting plasma  
10 glucose levels at week 4, indicating the insulin  
11 dose decrease.

12 Then the next slide shows for study 404  
13 where you don't have that blip because all patients  
14 started at the same dose, at 10 units, and where  
15 essentially the Lantus and iGlarLixi curves are  
16 superimposable, indicating that lixisenatide does  
17 not contribute to the fasting plasma glucose  
18 levels.

19 I would like to note that we see similar  
20 efficacy results when we look at Lantus trials from  
21 other programs that we run. So these end-of-study  
22 fasting plasma glucose levels of around 117, 113

1 are what we see in our Lantus programs, even when  
2 there is a different titration algorithm or no dose  
3 cap. So this is the typical behavior of Lantus.

4 DR. CHEW: I think also there was a question  
5 of the addition of more aggressive targeting, more  
6 aggressive titration.

7 DR. EVERETT: So yesterday, there was some  
8 concern about this continued downward trend of the  
9 fasting plasma glucose towards the end of the  
10 trial. Here, it seems to be similar in the 2  
11 treatment arms that we're really interested in,  
12 Lantus and iGlarLixi.

13 But how do you think that might have  
14 affected the hemoglobin, the achieved hemoglobin  
15 A1c, which was at 30 weeks when, even still at  
16 24 weeks, you have a continued decline in the  
17 fasting plasma glucose in both arms of the trial?  
18 Is it a steady state, a stable glycemic state? And  
19 is the hemoglobin A1c accurately reflecting the  
20 glycemic state of the patients?

21 DR. BELDER: So, if we look at the insulin  
22 titration curves, that we see again that the

1 iGlarLixi arms and -- I want to see the insulin  
2 titration -- over time both arms are identical.  
3 And it gives you a little bit of a time course of  
4 whether or not stability has been reached.

5           If you look at these curves, it looks as if  
6 people are still increasing their dose over time.  
7 It's a little bit. It's not as steep as in the  
8 beginning. That might lead to further Alc  
9 improvements if the study would have been  
10 continued. But it would not necessarily have  
11 affected the treatment effect of iGlarLixi relative  
12 to Lantus.

13           The other thing is, now I want to see the  
14 other slide that you had up first. So we did look  
15 at the stabilization of insulin dose and those were  
16 curves that I think that you saw yesterday as well.

17           We see the stabilization of the iGlarLixi  
18 and Lantus arms here again in study 404. You see  
19 that there's absolutely no difference in reaching a  
20 stable level of insulin and the dotted line is  
21 where 50 percent of the patients reach a steady  
22 state or a steady level of insulin.

1 I hope that's it and, obviously, despite the  
2 fact that there's no difference in the insulin  
3 dose, we do see a better Alc, more patients at  
4 goal, and the mitigation of weight gain in this  
5 group.

6 DR. SEELY: In regard to that slide, was the  
7 Lantus-alone group held to a ceiling of 60 units?

8 DR. BELDER: Yes, that's correct. And I can  
9 show you there's not that many patients in this  
10 study who actually reached 60 units.

11 DR. SEELY: Yes.

12 DR. BELDER: I can show you that slide as  
13 well. So it was about 15 percent reached 60 units  
14 in study 404 relative to 94, a little bit more in  
15 the Lantus arm. Now, we can look at whether or not  
16 they reach their Alc goals, these patients, because  
17 obviously the ones that were at goal wouldn't  
18 necessarily need to go higher. And that is shown.

19 DR. SEELY: Right. But the concern would be  
20 the hemoglobin Alcs may appear similar because the  
21 Lantus group was capped and, if they had kept going  
22 up, they would have reached better hemoglobin Alcs.

1 DR. BELDER: And here, it shows that about  
2 53 percent of the patients who were at the 60 units  
3 in study 404, in the iGlarLixi group, reached their  
4 A1c goal less than 7 and about 50 percent of the  
5 patients in the Lantus group. Now, obviously we  
6 have looked at other studies that we did with  
7 Lantus and see what can you expect if you titrate  
8 Lantus to higher. These patients, in both studies,  
9 who were at the 60 units had an insulin dose in  
10 units per kilograms of body weight around 0.6 units  
11 per kilogram. So that is in the range where ADA  
12 says, well maybe you may need to look at other  
13 therapies.

14 Having said that, there are some patients  
15 whose FPG level was not where you would like it to  
16 be. A lot of patients had FPG levels that were  
17 below 130. And some of the patients, as I just  
18 showed, actually have achieved an A1c below 7. Now  
19 we did, to assess the robustness of the efficacy,  
20 do tipping-point analysis. So we did it for both  
21 studies.

22 What we did there is for everyone,

1       irrespective of whether or not they reach goal. We  
2       started adding additional decrements of Alc to the  
3       last observed value. And then we calculated  
4       treatment effect and the significance level.

5               So if you do that for both studies, if you  
6       add about 0.2 or so additional point percent of  
7       Alc, if you add that to their reduction, then you  
8       don't see a difference in the treatment effect.

9               The statistical significance is only lost  
10       once you start adding about a full percentage point  
11       to these patients in additional Alc reduction. So  
12       we believe that the results are robust, that the  
13       capping obviously may have had an effect on the  
14       treatment effect, but wouldn't have affected the  
15       statistical significance.

16              DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson, do you have a  
17       question on this same issue?

18              DR. WILSON: Yes. It's exactly related to  
19       this. Can you tell us about the experience in  
20       people for whom an endocrinologist would predict  
21       that they are going to need more than 60 units,  
22       which is complementary to what Dr. Seely is asking?

1           For instance, somebody over 250 pounds, I'm  
2           thinking this is not going to work for that person  
3           because they're going to quickly get to 60 or more  
4           units of the combination or glargine, et cetera.  
5           And just do you have experience with it?

6           DR. CHEW: I'm going to ask Dr. Meneghini to  
7           comment on that.

8           DR. MENEHINI: So first of all, now, every  
9           patient reacts differently so it's difficult to  
10          predict. They also react differently if they're  
11          early on in the disease versus later on in the  
12          disease.

13          But you make a very valid point that, with  
14          the very overweight individuals, over 260, 280  
15          pounds, getting to 0.5 units per kilogram per day  
16          may exceed those 60 units. So those are  
17          individuals that I may or may not try on this  
18          therapy depending on the conversation.

19          However, this therapy is indicated for the  
20          majority of people that we see who are not over 260  
21          pounds to start with. If you look at the data that  
22          was shown, the average weight around there was

1 about 95 to 100 kilos. And in those patients, this  
2 type of approach with this cap should be able to  
3 get those patients to target and do so as you see  
4 with weight mitigation, low risk of hypoglycemia,  
5 and a low risk of GI side effects.

6 DR. SMITH: Yes?

7 DR. CHEW: There's a question about nausea  
8 and how it was evaluated. Could we have slide 87?

9 The nausea was evaluated as one would  
10 evaluate any clinical adverse event, was it  
11 clinically mild, moderate or severe. There was no  
12 special scale since it's kind of a symptom. And so  
13 you can see that, for the iGlarLixi versus Lantus  
14 and lixisenatide, it's less than lixisenatide, but  
15 as I was asked this morning, was reported more with  
16 Lantus.

17 So I think the follow-up question, what did  
18 that mean for patients who completed the trial  
19 successfully without discontinuing because of that?  
20 Dr. Belder?

21 DR. BELDER: So one of the analyses that we  
22 did to put everything kind of in perspective is to

1 look at what are the patients who can complete the  
2 study all the way to the end, reach an A1c level  
3 below 7, and were not discontinued either to nausea  
4 or were unable to titrate their medication and were  
5 not hindered by, for instance, hypoglycemia.

6 So these are the patients who successfully  
7 completed the trial. Everyone who discontinued was  
8 considered a treatment failure. And everyone who  
9 needed rescue therapy was considered a treatment  
10 failure. We see in both studies that the iGlarLixi  
11 arm are balancing things like nausea, et cetera, or  
12 perhaps events of hypoglycemia, and the iGlarLixi  
13 arm does better than each of its components.

14 DR. CHEW: There was also a comment made on  
15 the exenatide. Dr. Berria on the exenatide  
16 comparison?

17 DR. BERRIA: In the trial where we compared  
18 once-daily lixisenatide, I believe it was Dr.  
19 Yanovski that was asking the question. Versus  
20 twice daily exenatide, patients start out at  
21 baseline hemoglobin A1c of around 8 percent, after  
22 24 weeks of treatment, experienced a drop in

1 hemoglobin A1c between 0.8 to 1 percent.

2 Now, we did in fact meet the criteria for  
3 non-inferiority because the upper limit of the 95  
4 percent confidence interval was well below the  
5 prespecified margin of 0.4 percent. Most  
6 importantly, in terms of treatment success, in both  
7 groups, there was an equal percentage of patients  
8 reaching HbA1c target of less than 7 percent.

9 Now, it is also true that the lower limit of  
10 the 95 percent confidence interval was higher than  
11 zero, which would make the difference of 0.17  
12 percent, statistically different. And these are  
13 the wonders of statistics. But at this point, I  
14 would like maybe Dr. Meneghini to opine on the  
15 clinical meaningfulness of such difference.

16 DR. SMITH: Do you feel you need that  
17 comment on clinical meaningfulness? Don't need the  
18 comment?

19 DR. CHEW: I'm sorry, Dr. Smith. I didn't  
20 hear you.

21 DR. SMITH: The question was whether the  
22 panel feels they need -- I mean, we got the numbers

1 and I don't know if the panel feel you need  
2 interpretation.

3 DR. SEELY: I have a question of how that  
4 fits with the FDA's slide 15 on page eight. I know  
5 you said something before, but it still doesn't  
6 make sense to me.

7 DR. CHONG: I'm sorry. Which slide again  
8 was that?

9 DR. SEELY: Your slide 15, page eight, where  
10 you give the mean difference versus exenatide BID  
11 0.18, which to me looks like the exenatide is  
12 superior.

13 DR. GUETTIER: To you, it looks like  
14 lixisenatide is superior?

15 DR. SEELY: Under efficacy.

16 DR. GUETTIER: So I think you're referring  
17 to the study comparing lixisenatide to twice-a-day  
18 exenatide?

19 DR. SEELY: Slide 15.

20 DR. GUETTIER: So where the significance  
21 being --

22 DR. SEELY: It's the line where you have the

1 mean difference versus exenatide.

2 DR. GUETTIER: Right.

3 DR. SEELY: So with that 0.18 being  
4 positive, is that saying which drug is superior  
5 with that difference?

6 DR. GUETTIER: So the superior drug in this  
7 particular study is exenatide BID. The difference  
8 is 0.18 and you can see from the 95 percent  
9 confidence interval that the 95 percent confidence  
10 interval excludes zero, which means that the two  
11 drugs are different.

12 The primary objective of the study was a  
13 non-inferiority objective. So if they were below  
14 0.4, they met the objective of the study. The  
15 non-inferiority margin is something that's selected  
16 before the study started.

17 DR. SEELY: Thank you.

18 DR. CHEW: Also, Dr. Seely asked about the  
19 comparison of lixisenatide and post-prandial  
20 glucose.

21 Could I have slide AA-9? Dr. Seely asked  
22 for the comparison of post-prandial glucose and its

1 related gastric emptying here. And what you see on  
2 the left is lixisenatide in blue, green as  
3 liraglutide.

4 What you see here is that the blue baseline  
5 is the peak, the hump, and then, after 8 weeks'  
6 sustained benefit, a flattening, whereas with  
7 liraglutide, both were gastric emptying and post-  
8 prandial glucose. Over the same time frame,  
9 there's less of an effect.

10 So the contribution of this to an outcome  
11 was also a question. And for lixi monotherapy,  
12 where there's no FPG component, it was superior  
13 versus placebo. So this does have a correlation  
14 with a clinically relevant outcome in A1c  
15 reduction.

16 Finally, just to wrap it up, Dr. Smith,  
17 could I have the risk management slide tying all of  
18 this together? We realize this is a novel  
19 combination. We feel we've characterized the  
20 safety and the benefits very well. But we will be  
21 proposing educational activities.

22 We're very experienced on the pens,

1 obviously. There will be information on the pen on  
2 the website not only for clinicians, but  
3 pharmacists and patients, with also live patient  
4 support program called Coach, as well as a customer  
5 service line. And we will have certified diabetes  
6 educators also working with these patients.

7 So it's a comprehensive approach for many of  
8 the issues that were discussed today. Thank you,  
9 Dr. Smith.

10 DR. SMITH: Thank you. So some people had  
11 questions. I had their names down for questions.  
12 It's been carried forward again. What we're  
13 looking for is requests for clarification. We're  
14 going to get into discussions. So Barbara Berney?

15 MS. BERNEY: Earlier, when we were talking  
16 about post-prandial glucose, it was suggested that  
17 this injection be given before breakfast. There  
18 are a lot of cultural differences and you said the  
19 largest meal. It has the most effect on breakfast,  
20 it has the largest effect. What happens if your  
21 largest meal is full of carbs at dinner? How do  
22 you dose that? How do you prescribe that?

1 DR. CHEW: You're asking about the full  
2 range of patients and various cultures. And Dr.  
3 Meneghini?

4 DR. MENEHINI: That's a great question  
5 because not all patients eat breakfast. And so if  
6 you don't eat a -- and so it's indicated for  
7 breakfast or for the next meal of the day. Now,  
8 that is what the indication is going for.

9 As a clinician, as a patient, we can  
10 certainly discuss when is the largest meal or when  
11 are the greatest excursions in terms of  
12 post-prandial hyperglycemia. And we can certainly  
13 dose this before that meal. So as a clinician  
14 using this therapy, I see some flexibility in it.  
15 The sponsor, I think, is indicating it either for  
16 breakfast or the first meal of the day.

17 DR. CHEW: We have data on the effect given  
18 at different times of the day. Dr. Berria?

19 DR. BERRIA: Yours is a very relevant  
20 question. In fact, we thought about that and we  
21 did a study. And I'm going to show you the  
22 results. In this study we randomized patients into

1 a breakfast administration of lixisenatide once  
2 daily or their main meal of the day, whether that  
3 was breakfast, lunch, or dinner, the one with the  
4 largest post-prandial glucose excursion.

5 In fact, most of the patients picked lunch  
6 as their main meal. A smaller percentage picked  
7 dinner. Some of them picked, in fact, breakfast as  
8 the main meal of the day. Regardless, randomizing  
9 them into breakfast or their main meal of the day  
10 in terms of reduction in hemoglobin A1c made no  
11 difference. So they were non-inferior.

12 DR. SMITH: Thank you. Diana Hallare, did  
13 you have a question also, a clarifying question?

14 MS. HALLARE: I just wanted to comment on  
15 the diversity issue on studies 404 and 405. And  
16 they're on, I believe, the sponsor slides about  
17 41-42 and 52-53.

18 I don't know if there's enough time to do a  
19 subgroup analysis on what for instance are the  
20 effects on -- I mean, with regards to what's the  
21 difference between Caucasian, black, and other race  
22 with regards to the effects on safety as well as on

1 the efficacy.

2 DR. CHEW: Yes. What we did here is by  
3 race. I'm sorry. This is the reduction between  
4 iGlarLixi and Lantus. And you can see that,  
5 overall, the treatment effect is preserved across  
6 several factors, including race, ethnicity, age,  
7 and gender.

8 I should say we did not get as many African-  
9 American patients as we would have liked. We need  
10 to do better there. We did go to sites where we  
11 thought we could have more patients recruited,  
12 black patients. We were not successful. But in  
13 future trials, we will certainly try to improve  
14 that.

15 With regard to safety, Dr. Sharma?

16 DR. SHARMA: When we looked at the safety  
17 profile across race, we really didn't see  
18 significant differences. The numbers are kind of  
19 small. One interesting point here actually when we  
20 look at the African-Americans is that we weren't  
21 seeing the levels of nausea that we were seeing in  
22 Caucasian populations. And I don't know how real

1 that really is, but overall, the events reported  
2 were pretty similar across race.

3 MS. HALLARE: Thank you.

4 DR. SMITH: So there are a few people who  
5 had their names down for questions and they may  
6 have been raised by others and things clarified.  
7 Dr. Burman, you still have a question?

8 DR. BURMAN: No, it was answered. Thank  
9 you.

10 DR. SMITH: Dr. Budnitz?

11 DR. BUDNITZ: Quick question on the  
12 selection of pen A or pen B in the iGlarLixi  
13 trials. I understand the insulin requirement, a  
14 selection criteria, but I thought in the FDA  
15 presentation there was some guidance based on GI  
16 symptoms. The pens might be switched from A to B  
17 or vice versa. Is that correct or am I  
18 misunderstanding that?

19 DR. CHEW: Dr. Belder?

20 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: In trial 12405, they were  
21 started on a dose that was half to two-thirds of  
22 their baseline dose. But if they were at a dose of

1       between 30 to 40 units, they were asked to take pen  
2       A as a preference. But if they developed GI  
3       intolerance, they switched to pen B.

4               DR. BUDNITZ: So my question is how often  
5       did that occur, and is that going to be part of the  
6       application that you switched the pen based on GI  
7       side effects.

8               DR. CHEW: I'm sorry. Could I have the  
9       question again?

10              DR. BUDNITZ: So the question is, is there a  
11       recommendation to choose your pen A or B based on  
12       tolerance of GI side effects for the lixi  
13       component? And is that part of the application?

14              DR. CHEW: No, the submission is the  
15       patients who are de novo will start at the low dose  
16       of pen A, each pen, at 10 units and titrate up  
17       within that pen. And they would titrate up within  
18       that pen. And if required, they could go down on  
19       that pen. But that would be up to the physician.  
20       We wouldn't be mandating that. You titrate up  
21       according to your insulin needs, and you can adjust  
22       by titrating down on the yellow pen and that would

1 be the preferred way.

2 Let me say right now, what is the titration?  
3 The titration for the de novo patients is to go  
4 from 10 all the way up to 40 if they need to, on  
5 the yellow pen. That's the top of the pen. Then  
6 if they need to go up, they will go up to 40 and  
7 continue.

8 DR. BUDNITZ: Again, that's a little bit  
9 different than what I'm hearing from FDA. FDA is  
10 saying that they have a choice when you're between  
11 30 and 40 units of which pen you want to use.

12 DR. CHONG: So I think some of the confusion  
13 may have to do with what was the protocol design in  
14 terms of how they would manage that transition  
15 range and what is the proposed indication for when  
16 you get in that transition range. What the sponsor  
17 is submitting in their proposal is that if you  
18 start on pen A, you go all the way up to 40. If  
19 you need more than 40, you switch. There's no  
20 specific language or proposal to say if you are  
21 between 30 and 40 and you have intolerable nausea,  
22 vomiting, you would switch. That's not what

1 they're proposing.

2 DR. CHEW: We are not proposing that. That  
3 would lead to confusion. You titrate up all the  
4 way on the yellow pen. If you need to, you switch  
5 and you stay on the green pen if you need to.

6 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson, on the same point?

7 DR. WILSON: It's similar. It's analogous.  
8 If you titrate down, is there a possibility that  
9 you're going to stop the combination and you're  
10 going to go simply to glargine?

11 DR. CHEW: If patients cannot tolerate the  
12 green pen or the yellow pen, they should stop the  
13 product.

14 DR. WILSON: Now, my question is, if you're  
15 down to 10 units of glargine plus the combination,  
16 you're at such a low dose of the second drug that  
17 perhaps it's not needed. That's the question. If  
18 you started with a combination product and you've  
19 never had glargine, it may be that you're at an A1c  
20 of 7 and you're doing great and maybe you don't  
21 need a combination.

22 DR. SMITH: Dr. Skolnik, this would be the

1 patient who is needing very little of glargine or  
2 iGlarLixi that were on the 10-unit starting dose.

3 DR. SKOLNIK: Sure. And I think your point  
4 is a good one. You never know ahead of time. You  
5 only know in retrospect where your A1c is going to  
6 end up. So in the appropriate patient, we would  
7 start iGlarLixi at 10. We might titrate up in some  
8 people a lot, but your point is well taken, in some  
9 people not very much.

10 My understanding, though, from the data is  
11 that we're still getting a better A1c result in the  
12 people who are even on a low dose compared to a  
13 similar dose of Lantus. Could you decide to switch  
14 just to Lantus? Of course you could and I think  
15 that's going to be again that discussion with the  
16 patient.

17 Of course, the downside of doing that would  
18 be the type of scenario that we talked about with  
19 the patient I presented, Betty, where her control  
20 on her basal insulin is there for a few years, but  
21 then it goes out of control and we risk what is so  
22 common, which is therapeutic inertia.

1           I think we heard about it in the public  
2 forum, the dislike of adding a second shot. So  
3 that's going to be a discussion again, between  
4 patient and physician to come up with the right  
5 choice.

6           DR. SMITH: Dr. Nason, do you have another  
7 question?

8           DR. NASON: Thanks. I just had wanted to go  
9 back to the slide that I'd originally asked for,  
10 which was 28, if that was possible. It was the one  
11 just about injection-site reactions, and that was  
12 one where I just had wanted to clarify just the  
13 timing of both the antibody measurement and the  
14 injection site reaction or hypoglycemic condition,  
15 I should say. Either one of those was on that  
16 slide.

17           Just to make sure, was it, as you guys said,  
18 the highest possible antibody versus did they ever  
19 have any sort of reaction? I was just trying to  
20 understand the timing of that.

21           DR. CHEW: If I can understand, the question  
22 is, it's which ADA was chosen and how the analysis

1 was done? Is that for FDA or for us?

2 DR. NASON: Yes, so for this, everybody sort  
3 of tallied up as to whether they were ADA positive  
4 or negative, and then at the bottom what the level  
5 was, if it was measured, and then whether they had  
6 any hypoglycemia, and whether they had an  
7 injection-site reaction.

8 I just was trying to understand whether this  
9 was again a maximum of an antibody and an anytime  
10 reaction. Or were these two linked in time in any  
11 way? Was this an antibody at the visit before the  
12 reaction or something like that?

13 DR. CHEW: The timing of the ADA relative to  
14 the event I guess is the question. Dr. Sharma?

15 DR. SHARMA: The answer is no, they wouldn't  
16 be necessarily linked. When we did these analyses,  
17 again, if you were ADA positive at any time, you  
18 were counted as positive. The injection-site  
19 reactions tended to be early in the course of the  
20 event, so there's a possibility that the event  
21 occurred without the presence of ADA.

22 DR. NASON: Okay. And the level there at

1 the bottom is again the maximum?

2 DR. SHARMA: Yes, it is.

3 DR. NASON: Okay.

4 DR. GUETTIER: The other thing to just  
5 remember is that antibodies change over time. And  
6 the specific serum type of antibody will change  
7 over time. So this, I think -- and I'm going to  
8 call on my immunogenicity colleague perhaps -- is  
9 an IgG antibody that is being tested and so we  
10 wouldn't necessarily catch IgM, IgE with this  
11 particular assay.

12 DR. DICKENSHEETS: Thank you. I'm Harold  
13 Dickensheets. I'm the immunogenicity consult team  
14 leader. And to address Marc's point, the assay, in  
15 my understanding -- and the sponsor can provide  
16 more detail if applicable -- would only capture  
17 IgG. So the other subclasses would not be  
18 necessarily captured.

19 DR. CHEW: That's correct.

20 DR. SMITH: Okay. Dr. Yanovski?

21 DR. YANOVSKI: Sure. Can we look at the  
22 FDA's slide on the safety, slide number 11 on

1 hypoglycemia? Are you going to pull that up? Or I  
2 could just ask, which is I just wanted to clarify,  
3 I wanted to make sure, it looks to me as though  
4 there is no difference between the levels of  
5 documented hypoglycemia between the insulin  
6 glargine and the iGlarLixi groups. Is that  
7 correct?

8 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: That's correct.

9 DR. YANOVSKI: So in this case, there's no  
10 kind of decreased hypoglycemia with the  
11 combination?

12 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: No.

13 DR. YANOVSKI: Thank you. I just wanted to  
14 clarify that.

15 DR. CHEW: I should comment that there has  
16 been no combination that has shown a benefit of  
17 hypoglycemia using the ADA criteria.

18 DR. SMITH: Dr. Meisel?

19 DR. MEISEL: But it is true that, if you  
20 take a subgroup of people with severe symptomatic  
21 hypoglycemia, that was actually higher with the  
22 iGlarLixi group. Correct?

1 DR. BALAKRISHNAN: In the second study, in  
2 the study on patients who were on prior basal  
3 insulin, the EFC12405, there was no severe  
4 hypoglycemia in the iGlarLixi group. There were  
5 about 4 patients with 5 events versus 1 in the  
6 insulin glargine arm.

7 DR. CHEW: In those cases, Dr. Sharma, could  
8 you explain those cases, the imbalance?

9 DR. SHARMA: Certainly, we did see that  
10 difference of 4 and 1 and we felt these were really  
11 low numbers that we were trying to compare because  
12 the overall rate of severe hypoglycemia was really  
13 very low.

14 **Questions to Committee and Discussion**

15 DR. SMITH: If there aren't more questions  
16 from the panel, I would propose we move to the  
17 questions to the committee. And I'm not seeing  
18 hands and questions.

19 So we'll proceed with the questions to the  
20 committee and the panel discussions associated with  
21 those questions. I'd like to remind public  
22 observers that, while this meeting is open for

1 public observation, public attendees may not  
2 participate except at the request of the panel.

3           So if we could bring up the first question,  
4 we'll try to keep our discussions, as much as we  
5 can, focused on the specific question and try to  
6 move expeditiously. We've got five of these we  
7 want to deal with. And there is some overlap  
8 sometimes, so let's try to be focused. I'll read  
9 question, discussion question 1, or discussion  
10 point 1.

11           Discuss any issues related to the efficacy  
12 or safety of lixisenatide for the treatment of  
13 patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus.

14           Please comment on whether any of these  
15 issues preclude approval of lixisenatide. So this  
16 is not focusing on a combination. This is focusing  
17 on the drug lixisenatide and the data we've heard  
18 on that. Would anyone like to make any comment on  
19 this discussion point? Dr. Budnitz?

20           DR. BUDNITZ: So I want to make sure I  
21 understand. So the indication is going to be  
22 requested in combination with a sulfonylurea. If

1 that's correct, then I think one concern is  
2 hypoglycemia.

3           It looks like that there is maybe a fivefold  
4 rate increase in hypoglycemia, looking at sponsor  
5 slide CO-67. And so I think that is just something  
6 to note. I don't think it precludes necessarily  
7 approval, but just a concern to make note of that  
8 combination, risk of hypoglycemia.

9           DR. SMITH: So I'll also make a comment,  
10 which is that, in reviewing, this represents a drug  
11 which I point out would be the sixth member of a  
12 similar drug class. In the efficacy data that  
13 we've seen, my interpretation is that it has  
14 efficacy and that it is in general comparable to  
15 other drugs within this class.

16           In terms of the safety data, I have not seen  
17 concerning safety data for the most part. The  
18 cardiovascular data are quite reassuring from the  
19 rather large ELIXA study. The one point that I  
20 think is worthy of note that we've discussed to  
21 some extent is the concern about severe allergic  
22 reactions, and, A, the possibility that they may

1 occur in patients, and, B, the perhaps not-fully-  
2 resolved possibility that there may be a greater  
3 occurrence with this drug than from some other  
4 members of the class. And I don't think we can  
5 conclusively know that.

6 We have not seen evidence that these can be  
7 predicted. That's perhaps not surprising, but we  
8 press that point anyways to not miss something.  
9 But it appears that they can't be predicted by what  
10 we recognize now from pre-treatment characteristics  
11 of patients.

12 Although 60 percent of them occur within the  
13 first roughly two months, there's a continued  
14 occurrence of severe reactions. So putting an  
15 initial window of intense screening, to my  
16 impression, my feeling, isn't really workable. It  
17 wouldn't protect against a large enough percentage  
18 of the reactions.

19 So that my sense from a -- none of these  
20 issues to me would preclude approval of  
21 lixisenatide. They would, perhaps one might say,  
22 support approval, although, specifically, caution

1 in terms of ongoing monitoring of this drug is  
2 approved regarding severe allergic reactions, I  
3 think, would be something that should be given  
4 serious consideration.

5 I would also note that, overall, the safety  
6 database is still pretty small. The number I  
7 recall from a series of pooled studies was 995.  
8 And so I think, again, there should be recognition  
9 that, whereas there's reassurance from the  
10 experience with other drugs in the same class, with  
11 this drug itself we still have a limited safety  
12 database. And so ongoing monitoring would of  
13 course be something that would be important to  
14 consider.

15 If people would like to add to that or  
16 disagree. And Dr. Seely had a comment here.

17 DR. SEELY: So I agree with Dr. Smith in  
18 terms of at least the drug shows efficacy in terms  
19 of non-inferiority to another drug of the class.  
20 The diligence of the company, who actually carried  
21 out the cardiovascular safety studies I think, even  
22 though it was an FDA maybe request, still deserves

1 to be applauded.

2 One of my questions about whether the  
3 allergic reactions actually are increased with this  
4 drug over others is that I think the company had in  
5 place a very, very sensitive detection system for  
6 picking up allergic reactions that may not have  
7 been as extensive for the previous drugs in this  
8 class, some of which we found out had a lot of the  
9 allergic side effects in post-marketing studies.  
10 So I don't know that this slants us to that there's  
11 more.

12 I think probably the statement should be  
13 that, in all drugs of this class, we need to be  
14 vigilant for allergic reactions. And the only  
15 thing we can really compare well is the post-  
16 marketing studies of the other drugs and, if this  
17 drug gets to market, the post-marketing studies  
18 that would occur on this drug.

19 DR. SMITH: I would agree. And Barbara  
20 Berney, did you have some comments to make?

21 MS. BERNEY: I'm not a medical person, so I  
22 don't know whether this has relevance or not. But

1       there are patients -- I'm one of them -- who have  
2       allergic reactions to a very wide range of  
3       medications. In fact, Actos, I had a terrible  
4       reaction to within an hour of ingesting it.

5               If a patient has -- and it's a long, a wide  
6       range of medications, not just diabetic  
7       medications. If a patient has a history of weird  
8       allergic reactions, would that be a predictor of  
9       the possibility of an allergic reaction to  
10      something like this? I mean, if my doctor  
11      suggested to me, you want to try this, I would say  
12      no because I already know that, too many times, I  
13      pass out and hit my head on the floor.

14             DR. SMITH: Well, you've directed that  
15      system within six questions to me and I would  
16      prefer not to answer.

17             (Laughter.)

18             At least, you're looking at me. I would  
19      prefer not to answer that question in this context  
20      right now.

21             If you were my patient, I would take a  
22      detailed history. I would explore the specific

1 agents to which you had reactions and the nature of  
2 those reactions.

3 Then I would work with you to make a  
4 decision that was a combination of what you were  
5 comfortable with and what I felt was medically  
6 appropriate. But I think we shouldn't explore  
7 that. I would propose we not explore that at  
8 extent right now because I think it's not quite  
9 enough at this --

10 MS. BERNEY: I wasn't talking about myself  
11 specifically, but in general.

12 DR. SMITH: Right. But that answer, I would  
13 apply across the board. Other comments to add to  
14 this discussion?

15 DR. NEATON: Maybe I heard you wrong, Dr.  
16 Smith, but that would be my major concern as well,  
17 the allergic reactions. But the database they have  
18 is over 7,000 people and so I thought actually 4  
19 events that were really severe is what I'm  
20 understanding. And the others were grade 1, grade  
21 2, which probably did require much more careful  
22 surveillance. Was somewhat reassuring that it's

1 not a large percentage of people that are going to  
2 be exposed to this potential risk.

3 DR. SMITH: Yes. Actually, I know the  
4 number I quoted, which I pulled off a slide, but  
5 knowing about the ELIXA study, actually, your  
6 number makes sense. But it doesn't change the  
7 ultimate statement about how one would wish to  
8 follow up. Dr. Nason?

9 DR. NASON: So I'm not sure. The one thing  
10 I just want to throw back into the mix is, I don't  
11 really know how to think about the antibody data,  
12 too. It seems like a high ratio or a high rate to  
13 me to have 70 percent of the people with an ADA by  
14 70 percent. This is not my field, though, so I  
15 don't know that other drugs wouldn't have that as  
16 well.

17 I was a bit unsatisfied, I think, with some  
18 of the slides and some of the exploration about  
19 either anaphylaxis or reactogenicity, how that  
20 might have correlated with the antibody data in  
21 time, too. So I don't know whether that antibody  
22 data is part of this same discussion about

1 anaphylaxis or allergic reaction, but I'm still a  
2 little unsettled on that issue.

3 DR. SMITH: From your perspective, would  
4 that preclude approval of the drug? That's the  
5 discussion question.

6 DR. NASON: I'd love to ask that of my  
7 clinical colleagues and see what they thought the  
8 relevance was of that ADA in such a high rate by  
9 70, because I don't know.

10 DR. SMITH: No, that's fair enough. I got  
11 you. Are there other comments on this before we  
12 move to the next one? Yes, Dr. Meisel?

13 DR. MEISEL: After everything that's been  
14 said, I still have lingering concerns about the  
15 allergic reactions. An additional concern that I  
16 have is whether this is really a BID drug that's  
17 being pasted up to be a once-a-day drug.

18 I mean, according to the FDA slides, the  
19 half-life of this drug is an hour and a half, which  
20 means that it's going to be functionally out of the  
21 hours or so. And we've seen data that shows that,  
22 by supertime, the effect is half at best than it

1 is at breakfast time, assuming you take it in the  
2 morning.

3 If you take it with the big meal of the day,  
4 maybe do it at supper, then probably nothing is  
5 left by the time breakfast comes along. And all of  
6 the data that is present shows a small but  
7 statistical improvement in all parameters once  
8 given BID. And so my concern is whether or not a  
9 once-daily dose is the right dose or whether it  
10 should be both doses that would get approved.

11 Then that brings another concern that, if  
12 it's only once a day, the clinicians recognize the  
13 problem. Will they end up prescribing it twice a  
14 day anyway? And then what implications would that  
15 have, particularly when we start talking about the  
16 combination?

17 DR. SMITH: Any other comments on this  
18 point?

19 (No response.)

20 So to quickly summarize, it sounds like, as  
21 a general consensus, the panel does not see issues  
22 that would preclude approval of the drug. And

1 that's from a perspective of recognizing there is  
2 efficacy that appears in the ballpark of other  
3 agents in this class, and adequate efficacy, and  
4 that there are not safety concerns that would  
5 preclude it.

6           There have been, for multiple panel members,  
7 concerns expressed about the allergic reaction  
8 potential and uncertainty about the magnitude of  
9 that, whether it's different or not different from  
10 other drugs in the class being not clear. And so  
11 having said that in general has not been seen as  
12 something that would preclude approval, the  
13 recommendation from the panel members, for the most  
14 part, would be one of monitoring.

15           There was concern raised about the  
16 possibility that lixisenatide might actually be  
17 more effective if used twice daily based on efforts  
18 to interpret some of the pharmacokinetics and some  
19 of the other data.

20           That leads to another concern, which is  
21 that, if this drug were approved, would physicians  
22 or patients perhaps recognize that and utilize it

1 in a way that may not be what is recommended, that  
2 is, tend to use it or at least under some  
3 circumstance use it twice daily? So it's just  
4 something I think for the FDA to think about and  
5 talk about as this goes further forward.

6 So I would propose that we, if you don't  
7 have additions or subtractions, panel members, yes,  
8 I've got some questions here. Dr. Parks, did I see  
9 your hand? I did not. Dr. Neaton?

10 DR. NEATON: I just think Dr. Nason raised a  
11 good point. Quite frankly, it's hard for me to  
12 comment on it because I don't think either analyses  
13 that were done make a lot of sense. But I think  
14 understanding by the sponsor and the FDA this  
15 antibody data and how it potentially might impact  
16 efficacy and safety is important to do. That may  
17 require additional studies.

18 But I guess the other question in my mind  
19 was, is if antibodies developed to this drug and if  
20 it impacts efficacy, would it basically impact  
21 other drugs in the class? And so I think it's  
22 important to sort it out. And so I don't think we

1 should leave that one hanging, I guess is all I'm  
2 saying.

3 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

4 DR. WILSON: Yes, perhaps we could hear from  
5 the FDA's immuno expert. And the point is that for  
6 clinicians, we're used to seeing antibodies against  
7 non-human insulin, for instance. I would expect  
8 antibodies against large peptides to occur. And  
9 it's not a barrier to care at all. And it's IgG  
10 related. The acute reactions we're especially  
11 concerned about are probably IgE related.

12 So the clinicians are used to seeing  
13 antibodies against it. But perhaps an expert could  
14 weigh in on that and assuage our concerns about  
15 IgG-related antibodies in proteins and peptides.

16 DR. DICKENSHEETS: So that is one of our  
17 lingering issues that we are concerned about, the  
18 potential cross reactivity of anti-lixisenatide  
19 antibodies with either endogenous GLP or other GLP  
20 analogues. But that is a review issue at this  
21 point. We don't have any further data to discuss  
22 regarding those issues.

1 DR. SMITH: So as a clinician and not an  
2 antibody specialist, but with experience with  
3 insulin antibodies, for example, and their  
4 potential impact, it actually is very complicated  
5 and it can be drug specific or agent specific. And  
6 it can be the type of antibody specific, so one can  
7 have sequestration of an agent that actually  
8 prolongs its active effects.

9 One can have a simple blocking of an effect.  
10 One can have release of larger quantities, which  
11 has been well described with insulin. And so  
12 actually, empirical data are ultimately what I  
13 think is needed in this realm of circulating  
14 antibodies and trying to translate that into some  
15 vision of action.

16 That kind of underlies my position of  
17 feeling that monitoring is what's needed. In other  
18 words, data are needed. It's not possible to very  
19 precisely predict the implications of something  
20 like elevated antibodies.

21 If we can move to discussion question 2,  
22 this topic is, discuss the benefits of starting a

1 fixed-combination drug product containing  
2 lixisenatide and insulin glargine in patients with  
3 type 2 diabetes mellitus not treated with either a  
4 basal insulin or a GLP-1 agonist, i.e. starting two  
5 new drugs at once.

6 In your discussion, identify the patient  
7 population in whom this use would be particularly  
8 useful and address why you would select the fixed  
9 combination over use of an available GLP-1 agonist  
10 or basal insulin in these patients. Explain your  
11 rationale using data from the briefing materials,  
12 presentations, or your own clinical experience.

13 So what we're talking about here,  
14 specifically, are patients who are naïve or at  
15 least at this point are not at the point of  
16 initiation, are not taking insulin or a GLP-1  
17 agonist. They may be taking other drugs.

18 The question has to do with starting this  
19 combination, which would start two agents at once,  
20 or alternatives that one might consider of starting  
21 just insulin or just GLP-1. And I'm going to get  
22 to you, Dr. Burman. And it's also asking for some

1 comment or thought about specifically which  
2 patients one might use this combination in. Dr.  
3 Burman?

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you, Dr. Smith. I think  
5 this is really one of the seminal questions and I  
6 have a difficult time coming to an answer. But the  
7 question doesn't take into account A1c or control.

8 So if you're discussing starting someone who  
9 is naïve to insulin or anti-diabetic drugs with a  
10 hemoglobin A1c of 7 to 8.5 or 9, if you start this  
11 combination, you would probably be starting  
12 something, an agent that they may not need because  
13 you don't really know that they need two agents.  
14 So you're spending time and money, and exposing  
15 someone to the possible side effects of two agents  
16 when they really needed one.

17 On the other hand, if you take what  
18 Dr. Ratner said, their recommendation from the ADA  
19 that someone should have poor control with a  
20 hemoglobin A1c greater than 9 percent, random  
21 glucose greater than 300 -- I'm sorry, A1c greater  
22 than 10 percent, a random sugar greater than 300.

1 I think that's right. Then if you're starting two  
2 agents, you're not going to be able to reach a high  
3 enough level in many patients.

4 There are no studies comparing the  
5 combination agent to what would be the standard  
6 now, which would be long-acting insulin plus  
7 short-acting insulin before meals. I realize there  
8 are advantages to 1 injection a day versus 4 and  
9 other issues to bring up.

10 But I think, given those issues and the  
11 possibility of someone having resistance, if  
12 they're obese, et cetera, I can't decide in my mind  
13 which patients I would start who are naïve to  
14 insulin or anti-diabetic therapy on this  
15 combination.

16 DR. SMITH: Other comments? Dr. Seely?

17 DR. SEELY: I think I represent the more of  
18 a purist point of view. So I'm concerned, in  
19 general, about starting two drugs at the same time  
20 for several reasons. One is I'm not sure the  
21 second one is going to ever be needed or will be  
22 needed in the next several years.

1           The second is, there's usually a substantial  
2 increase in cost in a combination drug compared to  
3 a single drug.

4           Third and really important is that there's a  
5 lot of side effects to drugs that are often placebo  
6 side effects that, as clinicians, we really  
7 struggle with figuring out which drug a person's  
8 reacting to. So if I have someone with  
9 hypertension and diabetes, I often won't start the  
10 anti-hypertensive on the same day I'm starting the  
11 drug for the diabetes.

12           So I would go more to that this would not be  
13 my first line of drug on someone who had not been  
14 on either agent alone and that I would pick a  
15 single agent. And we'll get into number 3, but  
16 number 3 is a scenario where I see this being  
17 useful.

18           DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson, you had your hand  
19 up.

20           DR. WILSON: I think I'm in the group with  
21 one at a time. Most of us treat metabolic  
22 conditions with one at a time. I could see there

1 may be some opportunities.

2 One of them is for whom I echo Dr.  
3 Burman's -- this is for the person who is 8 to 10  
4 who can't handle the usual regimens that we have  
5 laid out by ADA guidance and maybe a person with  
6 metformin intolerance because that's our  
7 cornerstone first drug, but in general, it's one at  
8 a time, I think.

9 DR. SEELY: In terms of reality, sitting  
10 there thinking in my office, what I imagine is, by  
11 the time I get the prior approval for the  
12 combination, I need to start something. So in  
13 reality, I probably am going to start a single  
14 agent because the prior approval will take me days.

15 DR. SMITH: Dr. Everett?

16 DR. EVERETT: This is a question for some of  
17 my colleagues on the panel here. If you have a  
18 hypothetical patient with an Alc of 8 to 10 and you  
19 were considering starting insulin for that patient,  
20 would you think about the dual therapy because of  
21 the differences in the weight gain that we've seen  
22 with this agent and with others in a similar class?

1 DR. SMITH: So I'll respond to that. And  
2 I'll sort of respond a little more favorably than  
3 I'm hearing from some of my colleagues here. I  
4 share all the concerns and I practice the same way,  
5 which is that I have concern about the side effects  
6 of one drug when I start that drug. And that is  
7 multiplied when one starts two. So I feel a  
8 resistance to starting two different agents  
9 simultaneously.

10 Nevertheless, there is a group of patients  
11 for whom the issue of weight may be very  
12 significant. There are patients who are insulin  
13 naïve who arrive with an unwillingness to take  
14 insulin. There's a host of concerns that they  
15 might express that may not be data supported, but  
16 they express a data-supported concern about weight  
17 gain.

18 So I think, at the level of combining the  
19 physician's judgment in terms of risks and benefits  
20 against the patient's wishes or potentially the  
21 patient's willingness to take a drug at all,  
22 depending on what they see as problematic side

1 effects such as weight gain, I think there's a  
2 group of patients where I would envision I -- it  
3 may be a small group -- may end up using this drug.

4 That could be someone who's previously been  
5 on insulin and had a bad experience in terms of,  
6 weight gain -- that's what I'm thinking of -- or  
7 someone who simply believes that from what they  
8 have learned from reading, or physicians, or  
9 friends and other non-professionals.

10 So I think that's a category where, then,  
11 the risks that I may be counterbalancing would be  
12 the risk of two drugs versus the risk of not  
13 initiating a treatment that's potentially adequate  
14 for an unacceptable degree of glycemia. So that's  
15 a group where I would see that.

16 Yes, Dr. Seely?

17 DR. SEELY: I just have a comment back to  
18 that. I think part of my feeling about that  
19 depends on whether we feel comfortable using a  
20 secondary outcome of a study to say we believe that  
21 this combination actually limits weight loss that  
22 we see with insulin. And remembering that it was a

1 secondary outcome, so it wasn't designed to look at  
2 that one, are we convinced that the data shows that  
3 it prevents insulin-induced weight gain?

4 You can say to a patient, "This drug is  
5 purported to," and the patient is going to be happy  
6 to try it. But I think, how much confidence do we  
7 all have -- and I'm interested in other people's  
8 opinion -- that, by using the combination, we can  
9 actually prevent insulin-induced weight gain?

10 DR. SMITH: Yes?

11 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I wanted to not comment as  
12 a clinician, but rather go back to some of the data  
13 that we have here. The points around the patients  
14 that you made, Dr. Smith, I think are important,  
15 but I also look at study 404 here, which is indeed  
16 a study of patients who are the patients in this  
17 question, which is to say patients who are neither  
18 on GLP-1 or insulin.

19 The data that were presented do show a good  
20 response in terms of hemoglobin A1c. And if I look  
21 at the inclusion/exclusion criteria again as a  
22 starting point, there are criteria around A1c of

1 7.5 to 9.5 or 10 or A1cs of 7 to 9 that can start  
2 to develop a population that could benefit from  
3 this drug as a drug for those who are naïve to  
4 GLP-1 or insulin.

5 DR. SMITH: Yes, and I will respond to Dr.  
6 Seely. And I think we could use more data, but I  
7 think the data were internally consistent to the  
8 extent to the data we have. And given data  
9 available with other drugs in class, I would have a  
10 fair amount of confidence not feeling that this had  
11 been perhaps adequately established. I have a fair  
12 amount of confidence that there really is a weight  
13 effect of the drug.

14 I think that even modest amounts of either  
15 weight reduction or prevention of modest amounts of  
16 weight gain can be very significant for patients.  
17 And so 2 kilos as a percentage body weight is not  
18 very much, but 2 kilos can mean a lot in terms of  
19 how patients feel about the medication, and their  
20 state, and also perhaps even their willingness to  
21 take it or continue it. Again, I can't quantify  
22 that. But I think the weight effect is probably

1 modest and real. And that's extrapolating from  
2 what we have in the data. Dr. Yanovski?

3 DR. YANOVSKI: Yes, I think I mentioned this  
4 before, but not today, which is that one way to  
5 look at this is to actually look at weight change  
6 categorically. Those who have gained 5 percent or  
7 more of their body weight with either this drug or  
8 with insulin, and look and see if there's a  
9 difference. And the sponsor may actually have  
10 those data. If not, they'd be easy to get.

11 But one thing I think we -- I don't know how  
12 many of the patients in these studies, I think the  
13 mean BMI was just about 30. But I don't know what  
14 percent of patients had a BMI of 35 or more,  
15 class 2 or class 3 obesity, but it's certainly a  
16 high percentage of the diabetic population. It's  
17 more than 15 percent of just the U.S. adult  
18 population.

19 So there have not been studies that have  
20 really been looking at this heavier group who are  
21 likely to be more insulin resistant and a group  
22 that's more likely to need more than that 60 units

1 of insulin. I think that that should be studied.

2 DR. SMITH: More comments or should I try to  
3 summarize?

4 DR. MEISEL: One brief comment, and that is  
5 when we start a new drug like this, the value would  
6 be is if we could use lower doses of both. Right?  
7 We see that in hypertension nowadays, where you  
8 start with the lower doses of two drugs as opposed  
9 to maxing one or the other.

10 But in this particular case, this  
11 combination is not insulin sparing. We end up with  
12 the same dose of insulin regardless in all the  
13 groups. So the advantage that could exist with a  
14 fixed dose starting as a fixed dose doesn't exist  
15 in this case because it's not insulin sparing. And  
16 I think we need to keep that in mind.

17 DR. SEELY: So I was interested in people's  
18 opinion about this scenario. To me, having  
19 everything in one injection is really appealing in  
20 terms of patient acceptance. So if you're going to  
21 give a once-a-day insulin with this lixisenatide,  
22 would an alternative be giving a once-a-week GLP

1 agonist with daily glargine?

2 Now, it is true that 1 day a week you give  
3 yourself two injections, but 6 days a week, you're  
4 still just giving yourself one injection. So I was  
5 wondering people's reaction to that, because I  
6 thought of that as an alternative.

7 DR. WILSON: Can we come back to that with  
8 number 3, discussion item 3, what she just raised?

9 DR. SEELY: It applies to this one, too.

10 DR. SMITH: Because it would be an  
11 alternative way of starting 2, yes.

12 DR. SEELY: Yes, as long as we discuss it,  
13 it doesn't matter.

14 DR. SMITH: Let's make sure we do because I  
15 also have a comment on that. So we can come back  
16 to it later.

17 DR. WILSON: There's some appeal to that. I  
18 don't think many of us have that much experience  
19 with the once-a-week injections of exenatide.  
20 There's only one product right now that does that.  
21 But it's appealing. I'm not sure there's that much  
22 data with exactly what you're proposing, though.

1 DR. SMITH: Let's discuss it a little bit.  
2 Any other comments on this point so we don't leave  
3 it hanging? I have a comment, again, from clinical  
4 practice, which is, when I do the math, that makes  
5 good sense. That's 8 weekly injections instead of  
6 14 and it's eight versus seven. So it's close to  
7 seven.

8 My experience with medications is that those  
9 that are taken at a somewhat irregular schedule,  
10 such as once weekly, actually can be difficult for  
11 patients to remember and to reliably take their  
12 medication. And it takes more regimentation than  
13 even for the daily med. And a daily once-a-day med  
14 takes regimentation.

15 So it's not as simple as the injections. I  
16 don't think we have the answer to this, but if one  
17 weighs those, it's an option to consider. It would  
18 be an option that users could consider. But it's  
19 not so simple as the math in order to make it work,  
20 in my opinion from experience with practice.

21 DR. SEELY: So I would disagree. My  
22 patients are doing really well on once-a-week

1 anti-absorptives for their osteoporosis.

2 DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Chong, you wanted to  
3 make a comment from the FDA on this?

4 DR. CHONG: Yes, I just had one more  
5 comment. Dr. Wilson mentioned there's only one.  
6 There's actually three weekly injectable GLP-1  
7 agonists.

8 DR. SMITH: So should I try to just  
9 summarize and then we can go to the next question  
10 or you can correct my summary? Dr. Neaton, I think  
11 I left you out of a comment. Did I?

12 DR. NEATON: You covered my comment. But  
13 actually, I was going to just maybe chime in on  
14 what Dr. Meisel said because it does seem pretty  
15 clear. You're talking about a situation where  
16 you're going to start insulin and consider whether  
17 you want to use a combination. And, you know, the  
18 other possibility I guess would be not starting.  
19 Consideration might be kind of borderline with  
20 insulin, start the GLP.

21 But it does seem like in these studies, as  
22 well as what we saw yesterday, possibly because of

1 the dose, that the GI side effects are less with  
2 the combination than with lixi alone. And that  
3 would seem like a plus. And maybe more generally,  
4 you know if one was used to using this, the notion  
5 of using lower doses potentially of two products is  
6 an attractive thing in my mind.

7 DR. SMITH: Yes, and I guess I might respond  
8 to that, that I agree with that. And I guess  
9 particularly if you're -- it's tricky because  
10 you're introducing it at a lower dose, where  
11 perhaps you're getting less side effects, but  
12 you're also using it at a lower dose.

13 So it gets almost back to a comment that Dr.  
14 Reed made at one point, which is the difference  
15 between considering this as two drugs and as one  
16 drug that happens to have two things in it as you  
17 try to think your way through how it works.

18 So I'll try to summarize and we can amend  
19 what I say. But in general, it's been difficult  
20 for members of this group to define or identify a  
21 population of patients where they feel they would  
22 be comfortable starting the two agents at once, or

1 at least a large group of patients because of  
2 concerns about the risks of starting two agents at  
3 once and the potential for efficacy with using the  
4 individual components in a sequential manner rather  
5 than a simultaneous manner. And this is in this  
6 context of somebody, a patient who is not on either  
7 drug.

8 An argument's been made that, for some  
9 patients who the consideration that this may have a  
10 favorable effect on weight gain with insulin, that  
11 may be an important motivator for them that would  
12 encourage or convince them to use the drug in this  
13 combination.

14 It's been noted that there might be some  
15 alternatives to using the two agents, but not in a  
16 combination such as this one with something like a  
17 once-a-week GLP-1. That's not what we're here to  
18 judge, but the point has been made that there may  
19 be alternatives there that might in a sense compete  
20 for the population that would ultimately use this  
21 drug.

22 The point importantly was made that, being

1 that this combination drug actually brings a lower  
2 dose of GLP-1 receptor activating drug at the same  
3 time that it's being started together with insulin,  
4 that actually may be responsible for lower side  
5 effects and may somewhat diminish the concerns  
6 about the side effects in starting two agents at  
7 once.

8 So if we view it as a drug rather than two  
9 drugs, that the pooled risk of those may actually  
10 be less than one tends to think when you think  
11 about the individual risks for those.

12 Would anybody like to add to that slightly  
13 jumbled summary I provided? Dr. Reed?

14 DR. REED: The only thing I would add to  
15 that is, looking at the primary endpoint of A1c, it  
16 still had the best effect relative to either one of  
17 the agents used alone. Now, I don't think we can  
18 explain why relative to dose response, but the fact  
19 is the fact. It's more efficacious as well.

20 DR. SMITH: But I don't think we fully  
21 resolved the question of whether insulin was used  
22 optimally in terms of that comparison. So you're

1 correct in the data that we looked at, but I think  
2 there's some debate about how exactly to interpret  
3 those data. And if insulin was used according to  
4 protocol and some of the protocol has limitations,  
5 perhaps one would have seen more efficacy from the  
6 insulin-alone arm in those studies. Dr. Nason?

7 DR. NASON: So I just want to play devil's  
8 advocate a tiny bit or maybe glass is half full,  
9 glass is half empty. I'm thinking back on that  
10 slide where they looked at the early nausea, and  
11 vomiting, and diarrhea, and headaches in the early  
12 phase of the first 42 days, I guess. And the  
13 combination really does have more nausea than  
14 insulin alone. It does certainly have less than  
15 lixisenatide alone, but it does have more than  
16 insulin.

17 So I just want to sort of throw the  
18 counterpoint that you raised where you wanted to  
19 have someone try insulin who is afraid of the  
20 weight gain. And I just want to make sure that  
21 we're also aware of the possibility you could have  
22 someone try the combination and stop taking it

1 because of the nausea, whereas they would have been  
2 fine on insulin.

3 So it does have a lower nausea profile,  
4 certainly, than the lixi alone, but it's still  
5 double what the insulin was and that will mean that  
6 some people will have a negative experience with  
7 it. That's all.

8 DR. SMITH: Move to the next discussion  
9 topic. So discussion topic 3, discuss the benefits  
10 of using the fixed-combination drug product  
11 containing lixisenatide and insulin glargine in  
12 patients with type 2 diabetes previously treated  
13 with either a basal insulin or a GLP-1 agonist,  
14 i.e. adding a single new drug by using this  
15 combination to an existing regimen.

16 In your answer, identify the patient  
17 population in whom the use of the fixed-combination  
18 drug product in this manner would be particularly  
19 useful. Explain your rationale using data from  
20 briefing materials, presentations, or your own  
21 clinical experience. So, Dr. Burman?

22 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I think this might

1 be a circumstance where the combination drug would  
2 be useful and I won't reiterate the ADA guidelines,  
3 but that seems to be a reasonable starting point.

4 But I would raise the issue that you're  
5 including in this discussion adding it on or  
6 substituting, if you will, for a GLP-1 agonist  
7 where there are no studies on that. And I don't  
8 know how appropriate it is to approve a drug when  
9 there are no studies showing that it works in that  
10 individual circumstance, although theoretically we  
11 think it might.

12 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

13 DR. WILSON: So I think this is probably the  
14 time and place where this product would be used.  
15 So the type of patient I can imagine would be  
16 somebody who has been on a metformin, perhaps, most  
17 commonly plus a GLP-1 agonist, so now on two drugs.

18 You've already got one injection going and  
19 the person's not at goal, probably close to 8 to 9  
20 plus. And this medication is going to bring them  
21 down another point, get them close to 7, which is  
22 going to be the goal for most patients.

1           Especially helpful would be the person who's  
2 obese and is concerned that he's obese or she's  
3 obese, the person whose weight is under 250 pounds  
4 probably, because if he's really heavy, this might  
5 not be the right thing for him. And that Alc that  
6 I was saying, that window of opportunity, I would  
7 say, is where I would think to use it.

8           DR. SMITH: Dr. Seely?

9           DR. SEELY: So apart from the labeling issue  
10 and the pen, which I know we're going to discuss  
11 next, to me is the ideal situation to use a  
12 combination drug, that someone's on a single agent  
13 in your combination drug and you want to add the  
14 second agent in your combination drug. And you can  
15 do it in one delivery. So to me, this would be an  
16 ideal situation for the combination if we could  
17 solve some of the issues in discussion 4.

18          DR. SMITH: Thanks. And Dr. Everett?

19          DR. EVERETT: I think this again is the  
20 right context. I share Dr. Burman's concern about  
21 the lack of data for adding this drug to a  
22 patient's regimen who is on an established GLP-1

1 agonist. I suspect it would work, but there are no  
2 data in the development program to suggest that  
3 that transition would go relatively smoothly.

4 There are of course data in the 405 study  
5 for the basal insulin transition. And actually, to  
6 that point, some foreshadowing. I think the two  
7 fixed-dose delivery systems are actually ingenious  
8 in that regard because it allows you to add a  
9 single injection for two agents to somebody who may  
10 have been on a more substantial dose of insulin as  
11 their baseline regimen.

12 DR. SMITH: So I'm going to summarize and  
13 maybe add something and then we'll see what else  
14 you'd like to add. So this notion of a patient  
15 group where one of the two components of the  
16 combination, the patient is already taking is  
17 viewed much more favorably as a candidate patient  
18 group for use of the combination agent.

19 It is noted, however in that context, that  
20 there actually are not formal study data on one  
21 component of what's in this discussion question,  
22 and that is subject patients who are already on a

1       GLP-1 agonist. And we don't actually, for this  
2       specific agent, have those data. We have it for  
3       somebody who's already on basal insulin.

4               So I haven't heard great concern expressed  
5       because of that circumstance, but it certainly is  
6       worthy of note that there's a lack of data in that  
7       regard. The sponsor did mention that they're  
8       considering and apparently going to undertake a  
9       study to address that issue. So the FDA could  
10      grapple with the question, I think, or my panelists  
11      can comment on whether that should be a pre-  
12      approval or a post-approval context for that study.

13              There was concern expressed that, within  
14      this seemingly best target group, there are  
15      actually limitations on what we know about  
16      subgroups of patients who might fit this group.  
17      And one example mentioned was patients who may have  
18      very marked obesity, presumably with a very marked  
19      insulin resistance. And we just have a lack of  
20      data, I think, to probe how broadly this would  
21      apply across the whole spectrum of seeming  
22      candidate patients.

1           What I haven't heard people express concern  
2 about is the starting dose of the GLP-1, whether in  
3 the context of our last discussion or this one  
4 being one that's less than what's approved as a  
5 therapeutic range.

6           So I'll just make my own comment that, from  
7 the limited data that I have seen with the lower  
8 doses of the GLP-1 analogue, again, I think there's  
9 a pretty strong argument that it probably has some  
10 effects, although they may not be maximal  
11 therapeutic effects at a lower dose.

12           We do have data about what results from use  
13 of the combination, so that doesn't give me much  
14 hesitancy, the notion of using a lower dose  
15 because -- and this was discussed a little  
16 previously -- I also know that the lower dose  
17 appears to also be associated with lower side  
18 effects.

19           So in a sense, the compromise in efficacy is  
20 offset by a reduction in concern about some of  
21 those side-effect risks. And in the end, we have  
22 the efficacy data that emerged with the

1 combination.

2 That's my summary. In addition, if anyone  
3 wants to add to that, Dr. Neaton?

4 DR. NEATON: I just was going to add, I  
5 mean, it clearly it looked like, just looking at  
6 study 005 [sic], the combination, one, on  
7 hemoglobin A1c, there was not an effect that was  
8 obvious on hypoglycemia. So that was kind of  
9 mentioned before more generally.

10 So you're kind of giving up -- you're going  
11 to have a somewhat higher incidence of GI side  
12 effects and what you're going to gain in terms of  
13 other potential side effects with the combination  
14 is less weight gain. And so it's kind of that  
15 balance.

16 It seems like it's pretty clear from the  
17 data that you get modest -- but all this is over  
18 just 20 or 30 weeks, so it's a relatively  
19 short-term set of data that you're working with  
20 when these drugs are going to be used for a much  
21 longer period of time. But it seems like that's  
22 where the balance has to come in, in terms of

1 making a judgment.

2 DR. SMITH: And it's also one injection  
3 instead of two if you're comparing it to the use of  
4 both administered independently. Any other  
5 discussion on this point? We can move to  
6 discussion point 4. And this is a bigger one and I  
7 propose we take this in two parts.

8 So to start reading it, discuss clinical  
9 concerns related to the use of the fixed-  
10 combination product which combines a drug that,  
11 when used alone, has a wide effective dose range  
12 and is titrated to effect on a continuous scale,  
13 i.e. insulin glargine, with a drug that, when used  
14 alone, has one or two recommended effective doses,  
15 i.e. lixisenatide.

16 Specifically discuss, and let's just take  
17 the first of these right now. Specifically discuss  
18 issues related to loss of dosing flexibility,  
19 including but not limited to use of potentially  
20 ineffective doses of one agent in populations with  
21 low insulin requirements, inability to dose the two  
22 drugs independently with the device presentation

1 proposed, inability to increase the insulin dose  
2 beyond 60 units.

3 We'll get to presentation of device next.  
4 So any concerns, any safety concerns we haven't  
5 discussed, and then the issues that we're asked to  
6 specifically comment here? Yes, Dr. Lesar?

7 DR. LESAR: Yes, this is more of a general  
8 comment. I happened to be struck by the  
9 differences of some of the things we saw yesterday  
10 and the things that we saw today in terms of effect  
11 on weight gain, effect on hypoglycemia rates, and  
12 effect on end insulin doses.

13 Now, these may truly be artifacts of the  
14 design of the study, but there were some  
15 differences that, if one compares, one has to ask  
16 themselves is there a best way to dose this  
17 combination because we're doing it sort of  
18 incrementally. This product used one titration  
19 accurate weigh rate and capped at a certain point.  
20 Yesterday, they used a slower titration. They saw  
21 less hypoglycemia. They saw less weight gain. And  
22 they saw relatively lower insulin doses.

1           So I have a general comment that is probably  
2 in relation to the design. But one has to ask  
3 themselves, on a more general point of this class  
4 of drugs in this fixed ratio, is there a best way  
5 to use them and perhaps even what the ratio would  
6 be and a way to cap them? So it's a more of a  
7 general comment on the restriction of having this  
8 combination and that there may be better ways to do  
9 things that we just don't know.

10           DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

11           DR. WILSON: I'm not too concerned about the  
12 GLP-1 agonist as fixed or semi-fixed when you get  
13 into the middle range. Obese diabetics, there's  
14 more latitude in dosing than we take. The biggest  
15 issue is for patients to actually follow through on  
16 their programs, to titrate alone.

17           If they will titrate and it's kept fairly  
18 simple, there's only one thing to titrate, the  
19 dose, what you dial on the pen. I think we're  
20 going to be surprised. I think they're going to  
21 actually do quite well. So I'm not too concerned  
22 about that.

1           I have a concern for obese type 2 diabetics.  
2       Remember some of our diabetics in the 25 to 65 plus  
3       range have a little more brittleness. I do have  
4       some concern with that. And Dr. Seely and Dr.  
5       Burman might weigh in on that. Somebody for whom a  
6       few units of insulin makes a difference, and  
7       they're obese, they got 1.5 insulin, we call it in  
8       the trade, so to speak. I'd be a little bit  
9       concerned about that.

10           But in general, for most people, I think  
11       we're going to be surprised. They're going to do  
12       quite well. I do have a little bit of concern  
13       about physicians wanting to use the combo therapy  
14       in a very heavy patient and then it will lead to  
15       some frustration because they'll get to the 60  
16       units and they'll have to stop the product and then  
17       start over with a different strategy. So I am a  
18       little concerned with the very, very heavy  
19       patients.

20           DR. SMITH: Dr. Seely?

21           DR. SEELY: So in terms of the inability to  
22       dose the two drugs independently, I think that's

1 one of the things we sacrifice when we get  
2 combination drugs. And to me, that's not the big  
3 issue as opposed to that we won't know what the  
4 patient is taking when they tell us, which is going  
5 to go into B.

6 I think there's, I mean, the fact that it  
7 can't give above 60. Maybe eventually the company  
8 will make a pen that goes above 60. So there's  
9 something available now for people who need 60 or  
10 less. So I think, if it's available now for that  
11 group of patients, they should get it.

12 I think the idea of once you hit 60 really  
13 sitting and thinking, are you missing something? I  
14 mean, it's like a nice time to take pause. I'm not  
15 saying everyone would do that. But are you getting  
16 pooling of insulin?

17 As opposed to the person from the company  
18 who said it's very rare to ever need to give  
19 glargine as a split dose, as a diabetes specialist,  
20 that has not been my experience. I have a lot of  
21 patients who don't do well on once-a-day glargine  
22 and they clearly wear out of their glargine before

1 the next dose who I split doses on.

2 So once you hit 60, there may be a lot of  
3 considerations about regimens that you might want  
4 to consider in any case. So to me that's not a big  
5 drawback. And I think, above 60, if the medication  
6 and combination works, I'm sure the company will  
7 work to develop something that delivers more than  
8 60.

9 DR. SMITH: Dr. Budnitz?

10 DR. BUDNITZ: So I don't know if this is a  
11 concern as much as just an observation, that for  
12 patients who might require just low doses of the  
13 combination product, might they have benefited more  
14 from just a single dose of a GLP-1 and gotten more  
15 weight loss if they had not been started on this  
16 combination? And one might never know.

17 I don't think it's an issue of safety, but  
18 maybe it might make perfect management for that  
19 individual patient a little bit less likely to  
20 happen.

21 DR. SMITH: Dr. Everett? So, to summarize  
22 related specifically to this set of issue in that

1 first paragraph on the slide, there's been a  
2 general sort of consensus that people are not too  
3 concerned about issues that arise from the fixed-  
4 dose combination.

5 As discussed in regard to the earlier  
6 topics, there's not particular concern about the  
7 lower than approved or lower than the effective  
8 doses for the GLP-1 analogue and also not a great  
9 level of concern about the dose limit of 60 units.

10 I would add recognizing that a substantial  
11 number of patients presumably would be adequately  
12 controlled with a dose not exceeding 60 units and,  
13 for those that are inadequately controlled with 60  
14 units of insulin, that there will be reasonable  
15 ways to deal with that. And so these are not game  
16 changers or stoppers in terms of the mix.

17 Other points beyond that to summarize that  
18 people would like to add? So, okay. Now what I'm  
19 going to do, I know we're in the middle of a  
20 question, but we have kind of a requirement to take  
21 a break here. And not for me, but I started it.  
22 We'll take the break. So we're going to take a

1 break.

2 (Pause.)

3 So we're going to take a break. It's 3:45.  
4 Let's come back here at 4:00. We'll finish  
5 discussing this question. I don't want to have to  
6 hurry it, so I don't want to do it quickly before  
7 the break. And then we'll go on to the voting  
8 question.

9 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

10 DR. SMITH: So I think we'll resume and  
11 we're going to discuss the second part of this  
12 discussion question. Discuss clinical concerns  
13 related to the use of the fixed-combination product  
14 which combines a drug that, when used alone, has a  
15 wide effective dose range and is titrated to effect  
16 on a continuous scale, i.e. insulin glargine, with  
17 a drug that, when used alone, has one or two  
18 recommended effective doses, i.e. lixisenatide.

19 If you go to section 2, issues related  
20 specifically to product presentation/devices,  
21 including but not limited to; use errors that may  
22 occur in the care setting related to a lack of

1 clarity on the amount of each product delivered  
2 with each given dose, insufficient understanding  
3 that, unlike insulin products, the maximum dose for  
4 the combination is capped, inadequate understanding  
5 of the role of the two devices.

6 I know we have some experts in this general  
7 area, so maybe we could even get you guys to lead  
8 off, Dr. Reed or Dr. Lesar. Dr. Lesar's hand is  
9 up. Good.

10 DR. LESAR: Just a couple of comments. It  
11 might be an instance of somebody selecting the  
12 wrong drug, whether it's across an electronic  
13 environment or the actual physical object. So I  
14 have a couple of comments about this.

15 I'm not too concerned about having two  
16 different pens. I mean, we have two different  
17 dosage sizes of many drugs. I think it's the  
18 clarity of communication in the electronic  
19 environment of how these drugs are named and  
20 especially with fairly long names with two drugs  
21 for which there are two different drug combos. We  
22 deal with that all the time about which drug should

1 be first.

2 I notice that, on the syringe that's shown,  
3 glargine is actually the first drug, but actually  
4 glargine, the concentration, is the same between  
5 those two syringes. What changes is lixisenatide.  
6 And you can't tell that until you read all the way  
7 down on the bottom.

8 Now, I know that's not the final  
9 presentation, but it's a good example of something  
10 that would be very hard for someone who is going to  
11 choose that product to read all those lines and  
12 find that's what makes them different. So it  
13 wasn't surprising that there was a mistake by a  
14 pharmacist in choosing them.

15 So I think it's important to consider what  
16 the naming convention for these combination drugs,  
17 what drug, is it glargine, is it insulin first, or  
18 is that the GLP-1 first? How do you differentiate  
19 the concentrations that are available?

20 Not just in the physical object, but also in  
21 terms of the electronic environment because most  
22 prescriptions are going to be written

1 electronically, what does it look like in an  
2 electronic format? What does it look like to the  
3 pharmacist when it comes across as electronic? So  
4 these things all need to be considered.

5 I think there will be mistakes made with  
6 this pen unless some mitigation doesn't occur to  
7 make it clear of what you're trying to express and  
8 how it's expressed, again, both in the electronic  
9 environment as well in the physical environment.

10 DR. SMITH: Dr. Meisel, do you have a  
11 comment on this?

12 DR. MEISEL: So I'm very stressed by this  
13 issue here with this product in a number of ways.  
14 And I think and I'm also distressed. I understand  
15 we need to have educational program of 5 million  
16 clinicians, but if that's our safety plan, woe to  
17 us because we're not going to be able to  
18 effectively educate 5 million nurses, doctors,  
19 pharmacists, pharmacy technicians to know these  
20 products while we've got to engineer these errors  
21 out of the system. And I haven't seen anything yet  
22 that helps us with that.

1           I think we know, an endocrinologist will  
2 know, and CDEs will know that 30 units of yellow is  
3 not 30 units of green. But the nurse taking the  
4 history at the nursing home, or on the orthopedic  
5 floor in the middle of the night, or the medical  
6 assistant doing it in the doctor's office, is going  
7 to find out from the patient that she takes 30  
8 units of this drug and the fact that there was two  
9 of them. And that there's a difference between  
10 yellow and green, other than color, is going to be  
11 lost on them. And so I think that's hugely  
12 concerning to me.

13           I think referring to a drug in terms of  
14 units and units alone when we have an active drug  
15 that's also in micrograms, is problematic because  
16 it will set up the mental model that this is just  
17 another new funky weird insulin, like we have lots  
18 of them out there now.

19           The people will lose the fact that this is a  
20 combination product. They'll see 10 units, 15  
21 units, 30 units, whatever the dose may be, and not  
22 be considering the fact that this is not just

1 insulin. So I think we have to come up with some  
2 dose designation that is not strictly 10 units or  
3 20 units, that sort of thing.

4 I think we talked about before, there isn't  
5 another drug on the market today that has that sort  
6 of a problem associated with it.

7 I'm also concerned that we've got a drug  
8 delivery device that can deliver doses below which  
9 we would consider to be approved. I wasn't  
10 satisfied with the response that patients will want  
11 to get the last little drop out of the dispenser to  
12 save money and supply.

13 I think that may be valid, but I think that  
14 creates a safety problem when we're endorsing,  
15 tacitly or not, the notion that you could dial to  
16 the wrong color on the scale and say that's okay  
17 with a wink and a nod.

18 I think if the lower dose is X, then we  
19 should put a mechanical stop in there so that you  
20 can't get anything below X and be done with that.  
21 So I think that's an additional problem.

22 I think I mentioned this earlier, and I'll

1 say it again. You know, Lantus is commonly given  
2 BID. And that may not be the labeling, that may  
3 not be the marketing, but that's the real world.

4 What's going to happen when somebody is on  
5 this product and somebody wants to increase it to  
6 BID? Do we then end up with what would otherwise  
7 be legitimate doses individually out of the pen, 30  
8 and 20, or 40 and 20, or whatever that may be, that  
9 while they fit into the design of the pen, the  
10 individual dose, but then by doing so we end up  
11 overdosing the GLP-1 agent associated with that?

12 I think we need to give a lot more thought  
13 to how to error-proof and engineer that out of the  
14 system. And I'm not convinced that the  
15 presentation and delivery devices that have been  
16 proposed so far get us to that point.

17 DR. SMITH: Dr. Reed, is this something you  
18 would have any further comments beyond these?

19 DR. REED: No. I mean, I concur with what's  
20 been said. I have a little less concern relative  
21 to the dose range, an issue that has been brought  
22 up by a few. And I'm a little more comfortable

1 with the two pens, but what Dr. Meisel just brought  
2 up clearly in those environments there is risk, and  
3 I'd like to hear what Dr. Budnitz has to say about  
4 that, based on your experience.

5 DR. BUDNITZ: So I had another comment.  
6 Just remind me what I should address.

7 DR. REED: Here we have the two different  
8 pens, two different doses and plus the flexibility  
9 that the user has in dialing dose.

10 DR. BUDNITZ: So let me think about the  
11 flexibility for the user. I'd like to comment. In  
12 general, we try to engineer out errors and make it  
13 not dependent on folks making the right decision.  
14 And so you would do what we call passive  
15 engineering prevention interventions, like making  
16 it impossible to dial a dose that's too low. So if  
17 that's a true safety concern, then the engineering  
18 approach is the most effective injury prevention  
19 method for doing that, making it impossible to dial  
20 lower doses.

21 I'm going to transition to another  
22 medication safety precept, which is

1 standardization. And I do think this opens up the  
2 door, and we should not have duplication of a unit,  
3 as Dr. Meisel talked about, to be the units of  
4 measure for a product that contains just insulin  
5 and a product that contains insulin and something  
6 else. So I think it has to be something else. It  
7 cannot be units.

8           Where I would look would be to some  
9 standards on units of measure used in medicine,  
10 whether it's SNOMED, HL7, even FDA has some  
11 standardized units of measure to use. I'd look for  
12 one of those that would be appropriate for  
13 e-prescribing and computerized order entry.

14           So I'd work with the vendors because I think  
15 one of the issues that was resolved was when  
16 someone else who is not the original prescriber has  
17 to re-prescribe this. You don't want there to be  
18 miscommunications there. I think those are my  
19 major comments.

20           DR. SMITH: Yes, Dr. Stanley?

21           DR. STANLEY: I was just going to say, about  
22 this issue of people getting confused by insulin, I

1 mean, we've got five or 10 different kinds of  
2 insulin. We've got regular insulin, we've got NPH  
3 insulin, we've got glargine, and we use units for  
4 all of those different kinds of insulin, yet  
5 they're clearly totally different in terms of their  
6 onset and duration of action.

7 As diabetologists, we're all totally used to  
8 dealing with that. And so when your nursing-home  
9 nurse asks what medicine you're taking, you're not  
10 saying, "I take 10 units of insulin," or, "I take  
11 10 units of glargine," or, "I take 10 units of  
12 regular insulin." And so this is not a totally  
13 different scenario.

14 DR. BUDNITZ: So just to respond briefly, I  
15 agree. And actually mixing up insulin doses is the  
16 number one most common error that leads to  
17 overdose, hypoglycemia, and emergency department  
18 visits.

19 So I think maybe it's a conceptual point,  
20 but using units to describe a drug that is not in  
21 units, is I think the key difference between this  
22 combination product and products that even might be

1 combination like 70/30 insulin, but still the unit  
2 of measure is an insulin unit.

3 DR. MEISEL: Because it sets up a mental  
4 model, people who aren't familiar with this  
5 product, that all this is, is insulin, won't  
6 realize the fact that this is not just insulin.  
7 And they could end up adding Victoza or something  
8 to this because they don't even realize what it is  
9 that they're using.

10 DR. SMITH: Dr. Seely?

11 DR. SEELY: So I think, just from a  
12 clinician point of view, working with patients, the  
13 way it is currently, if it's called units, it's  
14 just a disaster waiting to happen. I think it  
15 needs to be given a different term than an insulin  
16 unit.

17 For example, when I give patients growth  
18 hormone, most of my patients don't know how much  
19 growth hormone they're on, but they know how many  
20 clicks they're on and the size of their cartridge.  
21 So maybe you'll say, "It's X clicks of," and  
22 whatever you pick to call it, it's X clicks of, and

1       whatever the name is.

2               But I think I would say, as  
3       endocrinologists, we may be used to doing 70/30,  
4       but even 70/30, there's different components you  
5       can have of that. And during transitions of care,  
6       it's a disaster. So when patients are admitted to  
7       the hospital on a dose of 70/30, the chance that  
8       they're going to get prescribed what they were on  
9       is incredibly low.

10              So I would say the present way we're doing  
11       it with all the different insulins, we even need a  
12       better way to do. But here, I wouldn't use units,  
13       I would pick something else, like clicks of  
14       something.

15              then the other thing I think you have to be  
16       really careful about is the color of the pens,  
17       because a lot of people are red/green color blind.  
18       And sometimes when you're red/green, you may have  
19       done testing on this, but things can look yellow.  
20       So you really want to be sure that you pick two  
21       colors that people, especially aging people who  
22       lose macular function and a lot of color

1 perception -- that the colors are bright enough  
2 that people who are color blind can perceive and  
3 people who have decreased vision can perceive.

4 But I actually feel comfortable, as my last  
5 comment is, I mean I would feel comfortable with  
6 the company and the FDA working out this part.

7 DR. SMITH: Dr. Wilson?

8 DR. WILSON: Yes, I agree with Dr. Seely.  
9 And I think it would be great to have somebody  
10 develop some prototypes to figure out what is best,  
11 most easily and accurately communicated to both  
12 providers and to patients for a combination  
13 product.

14 Two ideas -- one would be, instead of having  
15 one number on the dial, perhaps two numbers with a  
16 forward slash between the two numbers or something  
17 actually on the pen itself telling you what the  
18 doses mean, not in the product insert, but actually  
19 on the pen, things like that, but that can be  
20 worked out.

21 DR. SMITH: So yes, FDA comment?

22 DR. GUETTIER: Yes. So the voting question

1 asks you to consider the actual device because,  
2 actually, the way that we regulate these products  
3 is as a total package. So if you actually do not  
4 believe that the device is safe, then you have to  
5 tell us that in your voting question.

6 DR. SEELY: But you're saying we can't vote  
7 for an approval with that the FDA works this out  
8 with the company?

9 DR. GUETTIER: No. You have to vote on the  
10 actual product presentation that's currently  
11 proposed today.

12 DR. SEELY: Thank you.

13 DR. SMITH: So in that regard, as part of  
14 summarizing, what I've been hearing from the group,  
15 which I agree with, is that there is not major  
16 objection or concern to the notion of this device  
17 or these two devices themselves containing this  
18 combination of drugs beyond what we discussed in  
19 regard to the previous discussion topics.

20 But there's a lot of concern about the  
21 challenges of appropriately labeling, perhaps  
22 coloring or structuring the pens themselves, and

1 communicating in a way that adequately protects  
2 against problems that may come from  
3 misunderstanding.

4 We've heard a lot of specific concerns about  
5 that, concerns about the fact that the two pens  
6 look similar to each other and the color difference  
7 isn't great. So for the models we have, this group  
8 is not satisfied that that's adequate to adequately  
9 support distinguishing.

10 There's concerns about the labeling and the  
11 specifics of that, which we're not in a position to  
12 tell you how should be done, but it's somehow very  
13 important to be adequately communicating that this  
14 is two drugs and it's two agents being given  
15 together to more effectively avoid potential  
16 confusion of people interpreting this as one agent  
17 and specifically as the insulin. There's more work  
18 to be done on that.

19 There's a need to try to address in these  
20 labeling issues and use issues not just the  
21 pharmacist, and the physician, and the patient, but  
22 really all the healthcare providers who may be in a

1 position to influence what's being done with a  
2 prescribed dose of this medication for a patient.

3 To expand a little on one of those  
4 circumstances and as an example, a patient who  
5 comes into the hospital who may be using one of  
6 these pens, there needs to be some efforts to  
7 devise systems that adequately advise the people  
8 who will be making decisions on what that patient  
9 receives in a way that they know what to do.

10 And, you know, first of all understanding  
11 that this is a two-agent device, then what are they  
12 supposed to do? Should they keep using it? Should  
13 they lower the amount they're using? Should they  
14 take away one and give the other? Depending on the  
15 dose in this combination, what dose of insulin  
16 should they use? There's a need to wrestle with  
17 that and not just let the community figure that  
18 out, because that's fraught with hazard. So  
19 there's some major labeling issues that really  
20 could influence the effective use and the safe use.

21 So have I left anything major out in  
22 summarizing? And I know I added a little emphasis.

1 DR. MEISEL: Actually, just one additional  
2 thought that just occurred to me, if somebody came  
3 into the hospital on this stuff and if they came  
4 NPO, or on a ventilator, or something, would the  
5 recommendation be that they get taken off of this  
6 and get put on straight old insulin until they're  
7 settled out? I think that needs to be made clear  
8 as well.

9 DR. SMITH: So, again, for the FDA, I think  
10 what you're hearing from us is that there's a whole  
11 lot of concern about the hazards that come with  
12 this combination product. You're not hearing that  
13 those are in a sense completely game changers, but  
14 it's a real challenge to try to figure out how to  
15 do that in a safe manner.

16 The point was made, which I didn't mention  
17 in summarizing, that this is a novel situation. So  
18 there aren't other combination drugs like this that  
19 people have been using where it sort of fits that  
20 pattern. This is a new pattern.

21 So we're not solving the problem for the FDA  
22 and the sponsor, but we're not objecting to the

1       notion of this construct altogether in this pen,  
2       but we're saying that there's at least a consensus  
3       at this moment, but we're saying that there's  
4       really a challenge here in terms of how to  
5       adequately label it, color it, structure it, and  
6       then educate the people who are going to be using  
7       this or going to interface with it one way or  
8       another.

9                Okay. So we could move, if there's no more  
10       comment -- yes, Dan? Dr. Budnitz?

11               DR. BUDNITZ: Do you mind if I just have FDA  
12       clarify a little bit, if we're going to move into  
13       the voting question, because there was one comment  
14       made about voting that I just want to be clear  
15       about.

16               If we have concerns that Dr. Smith talked  
17       about that might be addressed by picking a unit or  
18       labeling something on a pen, but it's not done  
19       right here in the visuals that we have on these  
20       pages, can we make that as a comment? Or do you  
21       think that is a voting determination? That's what  
22       I just want to clarify before we vote.

1 DR. GUETTIER: So I think you're going to  
2 have to explain your rationale in the vote and  
3 hopefully with your rationale you're going to  
4 explain why you voted a certain way. And if your  
5 vote is contingent on certain things, then please  
6 add that contingency to your rationale.

7 I think my comment was that, you know, this  
8 is just one way to present the product. There are  
9 other ways to present the product, and, if you  
10 think that this way to present the product presents  
11 a safety concern for the healthcare setting, then  
12 you should obviously --

13 DR. SEELY: So just to clarify that, I  
14 thought the way you answered me was we were voting  
15 on this specific device.

16 DR. GUETTIER: The vote is for this specific  
17 device. But if you believe that this device is  
18 unsafe, then it should probably color your vote.  
19 So, again, it's you're voting on the specific  
20 product, which is the entire product, including the  
21 pen presentations.

22 We didn't ask you to opine on labeling

1 because we don't have a finalized label. But if  
2 your vote is, sure this pen is fine, but I want to  
3 make sure that this happens in labeling, then we  
4 need to hear that in your rationale. But you are  
5 voting for this presentation. There's no other  
6 presentations.

7 DR. SMITH: So if we're through with this  
8 discussion question, we'll move to the voting  
9 question, and we'll come back to make sure we have  
10 clarity on this, if we could have the voting  
11 question put up.

12 When we get to the vote, we'll be using an  
13 electronic voting system. And so once we activate  
14 and begin the vote, the buttons on your microphone  
15 will start flashing. They'll continue to flash  
16 even after you've entered your vote.

17 To vote, what you should do is press the  
18 yes, or no, or abstain button that corresponds to  
19 your vote. If you're unsure of your vote, you can  
20 change it while the buttons are flashing and press  
21 the one that you want to have pressed.

22 After everyone has completed their vote, it

1 will be locked in. The vote will be displayed on  
2 the screen. The DFO will read the vote from the  
3 screen into the record. We'll go around the room  
4 and each person will state their name into their  
5 microphone, state what their vote was, and then you  
6 can offer what reasons that you might wish to  
7 explain your rationale behind your vote.

8 I would encourage you to not abstain if at  
9 all possible. But if it's a difficult choice, I  
10 would encourage you to make the choice and then  
11 offer your rationale for the choice you made.

12 So the voting question, based on the data in  
13 the briefing materials and presentations at today's  
14 meeting, do you recommend approval of the  
15 lixisenatide/glargine fixed-combination drug  
16 delivered using the proposed pen devices for the  
17 treatment of adult patients with type 2 diabetes  
18 mellitus?

19 If you voted yes, explain your rationale and  
20 discuss whether use of the combination should be  
21 approved for patients not treated with a basal  
22 insulin or a GLP-1, for patients who are

1 inadequately controlled on either a basal insulin  
2 or a GLP-1 analog or for both populations.  
3 Recommend additional post-approval studies if you  
4 think these are needed.

5 If you voted no, explain your rationale and  
6 recommend additional pre-approval studies if you  
7 think these are needed.

8 So before we go to the vote, is there any  
9 requests for any more clarifications on how to  
10 manage this voting process, and what the question  
11 is, and how we should interpret the question? In  
12 which case, we can vote.

13 (Vote taken.)

14 DR. BONNER: For the record, 12 yes, 2 no, 1  
15 no voting.

16 DR. SMITH: So I'll just make the point that  
17 the no-voting was Dr. Neaton, who had to catch an  
18 international flight. We knew that. We wanted his  
19 participation in the discussion, which he certainly  
20 contributed to, but he simply could not physically  
21 be here to make a vote and that's required to  
22 participate in the voting process.

1           So maybe we could start with Dr. Burman.  
2           And if you would, in the microphone, state your  
3           name, your vote, and then your rationale for your  
4           choice.

5           DR. BURMAN: Sure. Ken Burman. I voted no  
6           really based solely on the pen design. Everything  
7           else was fine and I'll give more comments briefly  
8           in a second. But from the human factors study, 1  
9           out of 15 pharmacists and 1 out of 45 nurses and  
10          patients had difficulties with the pen and the  
11          device. So I think those can be worked out.

12          But if I might, Mr. Chairman, let me mention  
13          some other aspects. So it could have been a yes  
14          with a caveat, but given the comments from the FDA,  
15          I felt I had to vote no. But I do think the  
16          evidence supports otherwise approval, except for  
17          the pen, of this agent as effective and largely  
18          safe in the vast majority of patients.

19          I think the approval and the effectiveness  
20          and safety applies to the single agent as well as  
21          the combination. It would seem most appropriate to  
22          use the combination agent in uncontrolled type 2

1 diabetic patients who are taking basal insulin or  
2 perhaps even a GLP-1 agonist, but we've talked  
3 about that before.

4           It would be difficult to know if a patient  
5 required the combination agent if they're only  
6 taking oral agent before and the dose may not be  
7 adequate. And I think there might be a lower limit  
8 on the pen that was talked about before.

9           There's certainly inherent advantages and  
10 disadvantages from a combination product. I think  
11 the advantages in this circumstance outweigh the  
12 disadvantages except for the one issue with the  
13 pen. There are other issues to discuss. They  
14 include inflexible fixed ratio, lower doses of  
15 liraglutide that may not -- of the short-acting  
16 agent which may not be effective, a cap of 60 units  
17 of insulin.

18           The clinical trials may not relate to the  
19 real life practice. And there may be difficulty  
20 with the algorithm. And there may be difficulty  
21 switching to the combination from previous regimens  
22 and loss of diabetic control.

1           I think we need further studies regarding  
2 immunogenicity, anaphylaxis and effects of antibody  
3 formation on efficacy. And especially focusing on  
4 the first two months after beginning of therapy.  
5 But those, in my mind, could be post-approval.

6           The central issues in my mind are, is the  
7 short-acting agent, lixisenatide, alone and in  
8 combination needed in the healthcare armamentarium  
9 to treat uncontrolled diabetes mellitus? My answer  
10 is yes. Do the issues raised allow for approval of  
11 the product? My answer is yes except for the pen.  
12 Do the benefits on A1c outweigh the possible  
13 adverse effects? And I think the answer is yes.

14           I note that there are caveats regarding  
15 selective patient groups and ethnic groups, which I  
16 don't think were fully studied, and the sponsor  
17 said they would want to do that. Patients who  
18 require more than 60 units a day are an issue. And  
19 the switching agents is something we've talked  
20 about before.

21           In summary, I think there are multiple  
22 issues with the agents that need to be considered

1 and especially the pen. But overall, if used in  
2 the appropriate diabetic population, I think it  
3 would be a useful agent to help control  
4 hyperglycemia and Alc. The pen issues could be  
5 addressed by interaction with the sponsor and human  
6 factors support. Thank you.

7 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz. I voted yes, but  
8 could have been a no. I want to reflect -- I will  
9 not reiterate the points that Dr. Burman made. I  
10 think they were excellent. I agree with them all.  
11 I would just add two points.

12 One is in terms of approval. The main  
13 concern, as I mentioned before, is the potential  
14 that some patients may be started on two drugs when  
15 one drug would have been effective in some cases.  
16 And then I reiterate the labeling concern for the  
17 pen for the delivery.

18 I think it raises a labeling issue for  
19 assigning a dose unit, not units of insulin, for  
20 what is being administered, whether it's dose  
21 steps, or eaches, or whatever. And I do encourage  
22 using a standardized vocabulary that does exist or

1 working with CPOE, any prescribing vendors to come  
2 up with what is that best one, along with FDA.

3 But I do think that these concerns can be  
4 addressed, but do need to be addressed as one of  
5 the innovative products in this class with the  
6 description of a titratable component or at least  
7 two components using two different units of  
8 measure.

9 DR. LESAR: Timothy Lesar. I voted yes.  
10 Basically, I thought the efficacy in terms of  
11 decrease in Alc and decrease in GI side effects  
12 balanced some of the risks I was concerned about.  
13 Certainly the hypersensitivity reactions can be  
14 hopefully monitored with pharmacovigilance  
15 post-marketing.

16 There was some concern about the antibody  
17 formation, what the implications of that are,  
18 whether that's a class effect or is that drug  
19 specific. And I did mention my concerns about the  
20 specific dosage form, labeling, and nomenclature  
21 that's used.

22 DR. EVERETT: This is Brendan Everett. I

1 voted yes. I think the sponsor has demonstrated  
2 efficacy of the combination drug in patients on  
3 baseline oral anti-diabetic therapy and in patients  
4 on insulin glargine. And so I think the primary  
5 population where this combination should be  
6 approved and really should be directed is amongst  
7 those patients who are already taking insulin  
8 glargine and who require additional or adjunctive  
9 therapy on top of that insulin.

10 There may be a role, which I think we've  
11 expressed some discomfort with, in patients who are  
12 not yet on either insulin or a GLP-1 agonist, in  
13 particular those where the treating physician  
14 senses that it's likely to require significant  
15 medications and particular insulin to get them to a  
16 hemoglobin A1c range that was optimal.

17 I also think that the drug may actually be  
18 effective at lower doses than those tested in the  
19 lixi-alone trials. And I suspect that this is a  
20 difficult concept potentially to fit into the FDA's  
21 regulatory structure, which is focused on  
22 established, existing doses and evidence of

1 efficacy.

2 I of course, that's poor conjecture. I  
3 don't have data to support that. But my sense is  
4 that, in some ways, it's an appealing  
5 pathophysiologic paradigm that increasing both of  
6 these medications proportionately may actually  
7 allow for some benefit. And I think we saw  
8 potential mechanisms for that to be the case today  
9 with the post-prandial glucose reductions.

10 Finally, I do have some concerns, as do  
11 others, about the delivery device. I suspect and I  
12 would say that I voted yes with the idea that I'm  
13 not an expert in this and the FDA and the company,  
14 who has experience designing appropriate delivery  
15 devices, could cross that hurdle. And with that, I  
16 will stop talking.

17 DR. SMITH: I'm Robert Smith. I voted yes.  
18 And the major considerations that drove that were  
19 that I feel that this combination delivered in this  
20 manner, this drug combination meets a clinical need  
21 with adequate efficacy.

22 I think that the safety issues for the most

1 part are not very concerning, with the exception of  
2 some degree of concern about potential allergic  
3 reactions.

4           So that swayed me to vote a yes. I would  
5 say that yes is contingent on a few issues. And  
6 one of those is to adequately address the concerns  
7 that we've heard expressed about the distinction  
8 between the two dose devices and then whether by  
9 improvements in the color differential or  
10 potentially other changes in the physical features,  
11 which make them very different from each other, but  
12 also through labeling and through instruction  
13 materials.

14           I know that's very challenging, but I would  
15 consider that it would be contingent on  
16 accomplishing those things adequately. And I would  
17 think that that should also include consideration  
18 of what could be accomplished and how to address  
19 procedural guidance for special circumstances, such  
20 as patients who are hospitalized with interrupted  
21 nutrition. And so rather than just let people  
22 figure out what to do, I think some efforts to

1 provide guidance for special circumstances would be  
2 appropriate.

3 As part of that, I think that consideration  
4 should be given to studying the effectiveness of  
5 what evolves as the strategies for labeling and  
6 instruction in terms of some sort of formal studies  
7 that will actually test their effectiveness or  
8 their non-effectiveness as we try to reach  
9 something that looks like it's really adequately  
10 safe.

11 I also would strongly suggest,  
12 post-approval, if that does occur, that there be  
13 monitoring that's adequate in terms of assessing  
14 potential serious allergic reactions because I  
15 don't think that's adequately resolved yet.

16 Also, I would give strong consideration to a  
17 post-approval -- I would like to see a  
18 post-approval study looking at patients who were on  
19 a GLP-1 in transition and transitioning to this  
20 device. And that may seem like a relatively minor  
21 step, but the fact is we don't really have any data  
22 on that.

1           The sponsor has said that they're designing  
2           or have designed a study and intend to do that.  
3           And I think it would be reasonable to make that a  
4           post-approval study requirement because sometimes  
5           unexpected things happen, which might inform us  
6           either about unexpected adverse things or simply  
7           issues related to transitioning, specifics of  
8           transitioning.

9           DR. SEELY: Ellen Seely. I voted yes. I  
10          voted yes based on the concept that I think the  
11          combination of a GLP agonist and insulin in one  
12          preparation so it can be administered in one  
13          injection is going to be helpful to patients and to  
14          the clinicians who take care of them.

15          My main hesitancy was the pen. And having  
16          the wording of using the proposed pen in the vote  
17          was a challenge for me because I feel really  
18          strongly that you cannot use the proposed pen, that  
19          the pen really needs to be redesigned. You cannot  
20          be delivering something that is not insulin as if  
21          it's an insulin in units. I think that is really  
22          asking for trouble.

1           When you consider renaming, you need to go  
2 through from the patient's home -- from the  
3 pharmacy to the patient's home, to the pharmacy, to  
4 the hospital, to the nursing rehab, and run through  
5 all the scenarios of transition that you'd want to  
6 be sure were really clear in terms of  
7 distinguishing the dose that you're giving as well  
8 as which pen the person's using.

9           In terms of the post-approval studies, I  
10 think it was well expressed that what you have  
11 shown us is that if you go through  
12 nothing/metformin onto your combination, people do  
13 well. And if you go from insulin onto your  
14 combination, people do well.

15           But as Dr. Smith mentioned, we don't have  
16 the data that, if you go from GLP-1 analog onto a  
17 combination, you do well. And if that's going to  
18 be one of the groups that you're going to recommend  
19 this for, then I think you need the data.

20           The group that I would market it most for,  
21 from my point of view, is people who are already on  
22 insulin who are needing to add something. But I

1 think there's enough variability in patients that  
2 there should not be any limitation in the approval.

3 So in addition to the GLP with then  
4 transition to the combination, I agree with Dr.  
5 Smith that there really needs to be careful  
6 vigilance to looking at allergies. There appears  
7 to be different allergenic responses to some of the  
8 GLP-1 agonists that are already on the market.  
9 Maybe the studies are not great. But there may be  
10 different immunogenicity because of the structures  
11 of the molecules, despite them having the same  
12 receptor activities or similar binding. So I think  
13 the allergic reaction part really needs to be  
14 worked out well post-marketing.

15 MS. HALLARE: Diana Hallare. I voted yes  
16 because the studies, although preliminary and  
17 might have been small in sample, showed that the  
18 pen was relatively safe and/or not too difficult to  
19 use.

20 As a few other panelists have mentioned, the  
21 population for which this combination may be more  
22 preferable is for those who are not naïve to basal

1 insulin or GLP-1 agonist. And also this  
2 combination showed that it produced no or little  
3 increase in hypoglycemic events.

4 DR. MEISEL: Steve Meisel. I voted no, and  
5 it seems like we'd have more consensus if we had  
6 categories said yes if, or no unless. Then we'd  
7 have more consensus on this because I think we're  
8 more or less in agreement on lots of these things.

9 I think the combination clearly is at least  
10 medically safe and effective for the populations  
11 that we've been talking about here today. I do  
12 hear the concern about the lack of data for people  
13 on the GLP-1 and adding to this, I mean common  
14 sense would say it would be effective, but we don't  
15 have the data to prove that. And if you want to  
16 market something for something, you've got to have  
17 some data to prove that. So I have that concern.

18 I also have a concern about the weight-based  
19 piece of this. If you have somebody who is 300  
20 pounds or something and you know their insulin  
21 requirement is going to be real high, are there  
22 some limits beyond which we shouldn't be thinking

1 about this? And that may not be a package insert  
2 approval question, but it should be a guidance kind  
3 of question.

4 I think the concerns about allergy, I would  
5 just echo without belaboring it. The issue about  
6 presentation, I had mentioned most of my concerns  
7 just a few minutes ago. I won't belabor those.

8 But I'll go back to the BID once-daily issue  
9 on this. As we talked about earlier, if the  
10 individual drug ends up being used BID, because  
11 it's pharmacologically -- and the data seems to  
12 show that it's more effective on a BID basis, what  
13 would happen if we're converting from a person who  
14 is on BID lixi to this product?

15 How would that then create some new  
16 challenges for the combination so that we don't do  
17 this in a way that ends up overdosing on the wrong  
18 product? And I think that needs to be thought out  
19 as well. And I think all the other elements of my  
20 concerns I said before and so I won't belabor.

21 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I voted yes.  
22 Most of the possibilities for different ways to

1 interpret on how to vote have already been voiced,  
2 and so I won't reiterate those.

3 But I think one of the things that's not  
4 been mentioned -- and patient groups and advocacy  
5 groups spoke about this -- is this provides yet  
6 another choice. And similar to other GLP agonists  
7 and combinations with insulin, we may have more  
8 than one. So I think choice is very important for  
9 physicians and for patients.

10 The other thing that I see coming is an  
11 educational campaign for providers and for  
12 patients. And one of the biggest barriers we have  
13 is better control of diabetic patients. And that  
14 means getting most effective treatments. And  
15 perhaps it's not been studied. That's why I will  
16 state it.

17 Endocrinologists, we do not have enough of,  
18 at least in the United States or other places, and  
19 this ought to be easier to accomplish for the  
20 internist and family practitioner to bridge to  
21 insulin plus yet another agent for effective  
22 glucose lowering. This is really simple compared

1 to some of the regimens we use in endocrinology.  
2 And it's incumbent upon the sponsor to make this  
3 easier for the doctors.

4 I have confidence they'll work out the  
5 delivery system. And I think this will be a boon  
6 for patients. I really do. I share Dr. Seely's,  
7 Dr. Smith's, and Dr. Burman's -- I think all of us  
8 want to see some further information, especially on  
9 taking insulin or a GLP-1 agonist and then adding  
10 the combination. I think that's where  
11 endocrinologists especially will want to see more  
12 science as we move forward.

13 DR. STANLEY: This is Charles Stanley. I  
14 voted yes. I think, by this time, we've gone  
15 around the table so far there's not a whole lot to  
16 add. I think there's good evidence of efficacy and  
17 the safety profile is reasonable. And clearly, for  
18 the patients, the possibility of a single injection  
19 using a combination that addresses both fasting  
20 glucose and post-prandial glucose is very  
21 attractive.

22 I think the issue about the device has

1 mostly to do with what we're going to call the  
2 milliscrimpeur [ph] of whatever it is we're  
3 injecting. And maybe one way of avoiding that is  
4 not to think about this as units of insulin or  
5 micrograms of GLP-1, but as volume of whatever it  
6 is you're injecting.

7           The company really has two different drugs.  
8 One is labeled yellow and one is labeled green, and  
9 you give a volume, 10 microliters or 60  
10 microliters, and that's your dose. And then  
11 somebody will have to have a little app to  
12 translate that back into more common units, but  
13 that might be one way of avoiding the safety  
14 issues.

15           DR. YANOVSKI: Susan Yanovski from NIH. I  
16 voted yes, although with less than complete  
17 enthusiasm. I think that the sponsor showed they  
18 met their targets for efficacy. And I think the  
19 safety is generally consistent with the class  
20 effects. I do think that the potential for serious  
21 allergic reactions needs to be tracked closely  
22 post-marketing.

1 I believe it should be used primarily in  
2 patients who are already on a basal insulin or a  
3 GLP-a receptor agonist. However, I really was  
4 disappointed that we did not have data showing the  
5 use of iGlarLixi as an add-on to patients who were  
6 already on a GLP agonist. And I'd like to see  
7 those studies done post-marketing.

8 I also think that the insulin cap in the  
9 comparator studies really limited my confidence in  
10 its superiority over insulin. Also given the high  
11 percentage of patients who have diabetes who have  
12 severe obesity, I'd also like to see studies using  
13 the product in patients with a BMI over 35.

14 MS. BERNEY: I'm Barbara Berney, and I'm the  
15 patient representative, and that is how I am  
16 approaching my vote. I did vote yes, but I concur  
17 with all of the things that have been -- all of the  
18 concerns that have been raised. I am particularly  
19 concerned about the packaging and delivery of the  
20 medication.

21 But I also want to make a comment about the  
22 units business. This apparently is the wave of the

1 future, so somewhere pretty quickly we need to  
2 figure out how we're going to describe whatever it  
3 is, because I think the concern that people are  
4 going to say unit, oh, insulin, because even I, as  
5 a patient, think unit, insulin.

6           So I think they're all legitimate concerns,  
7 but for the same reasons that some of you have  
8 commented, it is another weapon in the fight. And  
9 it is a fight. The ease of use will probably  
10 induce better compliance. I would hope so, because  
11 even I, who am very compliant, messed up on the  
12 all-day-long thing. The convenience of the one  
13 injection daily makes a huge difference to a  
14 patient, especially somebody who is working, and  
15 doesn't have a place to store insulin, and all of  
16 those things.

17           The other concern that patients have, of  
18 course, is the weight gain. And as I mentioned  
19 yesterday, I gained 30 pounds in 2.5 months. How  
20 much of that was the prednisone, how much of that  
21 was the insulin is something to be seen, but I quit  
22 because my blood pressure went up. I felt awful.

1 And the idea that this would maintain or even help  
2 a diabetic to lose some weight would be good.

3 I do think that the sponsor has shown that  
4 is effective control of Alc and blood glucose. And  
5 with what appears to be, for the drug itself, an  
6 adequate safety profile.

7 DR. REED: This is Michael Reed. I voted  
8 yes. I struggled with my decision. And I thought  
9 very hard what Jean-Marc said. And I took it from  
10 the positive slant that I can vote yes with  
11 contingencies. And much of that has already been  
12 described, but I feel strongly about a number of  
13 issues.

14 One is, as Dr. Everett brought up, I think  
15 on a molecular level, mechanistically,  
16 pathophysiologically, this combination makes a lot  
17 of sense. I think it may, who knows, it has an  
18 opportunity to even change a paradigm. We're not  
19 there yet. So that is what really led me to more  
20 on to approve this product.

21 But I have major concerns about the units,  
22 and it's been brought up. And I appeal to the FDA,

1 this isn't the first. It's not the last. We have  
2 got to come up with some kind of naming convention  
3 or some standardized way of labeling the dose in  
4 some way that it is standardized and we can all  
5 appreciate.

6 I struggled tremendously with the device. I  
7 think Dr. Seely and others have brought up some  
8 very good comments of coloring and how that may  
9 affect individuals with sight problems, color  
10 blindness, et cetera. But I don't really have a  
11 problem with two different devices.

12 I don't have a problem with is this too low  
13 of a dose, because again we're looking at a  
14 combination product, and the dose response  
15 relationship of that compound was shown clearly at  
16 12.5 and up. So I don't feel too concerned about  
17 that.

18 I feel concerned about the confusion in  
19 dosing and how it may be confused. As we saw in a  
20 very small study, the pharmacist dispensing the  
21 wrong one.

22 I also have concerns over allergy. And I

1 would suggest to the agency that a post-marketing  
2 surveillance, some type of specific study looking  
3 at allergy would be important. As a clinical  
4 investigator, I appreciate the best we can do in  
5 designing well designed studies. I think the  
6 sponsor did very good studies, et cetera.

7 But you know what, it doesn't -- we can't  
8 always control for that. There is something on  
9 this radar -- there may be something on this radar  
10 screen. And when you look at it relative to just  
11 other drugs, these numbers, even as they were  
12 adjudicated, the question behooves us to look and  
13 see, is there something more to this as we go  
14 forward.

15 But I also feel that choice, cost, and  
16 convenience was factoring into my decision. But I  
17 have concerns over the device, the naming, the  
18 dosing convention, and the allergy.

19 The last thing I would say, Mr. Chairman, is  
20 I, like probably everybody here, would be very  
21 interested on an academic level on the antibody  
22 relationships, but I think that may be a more

1 academic pursuit early on. But I would embed that  
2 with any further studies.

3 DR. NASON: My name is Martha Nason, and I  
4 voted yes, but, like almost everybody here, I don't  
5 have much to add. I will repeat a little bit what  
6 other people have said. I'll try not to kick a  
7 dead horse too much.

8 But like most of my colleagues, I do believe  
9 there's a place for this. I believe efficacy was  
10 demonstrated. This could be appropriate and useful  
11 for a group of people, probably mostly people who  
12 are already taking insulin and interested in  
13 starting GLP-1. And for those people, I think it  
14 would be very convenient, possibly cost  
15 effective -- I can't really speak to that -- and a  
16 good option to have on the table at least.

17 Like my colleagues, I think safety issues  
18 have mostly been addressed. I do still hesitate  
19 not only about the allergic reactions, but about  
20 the antibody status and the FDA's concern about  
21 cross-reactivity. That still makes me nervous and  
22 I don't really know. I'm sort of glad it's your

1 job and not mine to try to figure that out because,  
2 pre-marketing or post-marketing, it seems very  
3 complicated.

4 It seems like, if there is some  
5 cross-reactive effect, other than seeing a decrease  
6 in efficacy, if it's something that would go on to  
7 affect somebody later down the road, maybe even  
8 after they stopped taking the product because of  
9 decreased efficacy, that would be nearly impossible  
10 to figure out.

11 So I'm concerned about it but I don't know  
12 what to do about it. Certainly try to follow  
13 people long term, but I don't know that you can  
14 even follow people after they stop taking the drug  
15 as well.

16 I certainly agree with the questions of  
17 confusion with the two pens and the units and that,  
18 that needs to be worked out. I don't have anything  
19 to add above what my colleagues have said who are  
20 much more familiar with that.

21 So just as a last note, the post-approval  
22 studies, I do think it's necessary, as other people

1 have said, to look at folks already on GLP-1 who  
2 want to add insulin if that is a target audience.  
3 I do think the long-term question of allergy, and  
4 antibody, and reactogenicity would be important.

5 I think, as I think one of our patient  
6 representatives mentioned, this should be studied,  
7 looked at in more non-white people as well. The  
8 numbers there were pretty small, and future  
9 studies, too, but hopefully some post-marketing  
10 information there and especially in African-  
11 Americans. Some of the other racial groups were a  
12 little better profiled, but there were very few  
13 African-Americans across the whole set of studies.

14 DR. SMITH: Dr. Kewalramani is the industry  
15 representative. You don't vote, but do you have  
16 any final comment you might want to make?

17 DR. KEWALRAMANI: I think that the areas of  
18 concern and improvement for the packaging have been  
19 well described. Maybe I'll just end by saying as  
20 Uncle Ben said to Spiderman, with great powers come  
21 great responsibility, and with great innovation  
22 comes responsibility to take the next step to

1 figure how to appropriately label this combination  
2 product and make sure that patients have access to  
3 it in a safe manner.

4 DR. SMITH: And FDA, is there any final  
5 comment you might like to make?

6 DR. GUETTIER: So I'd like to thank the  
7 applicant and the FDA presenters. There's a lot of  
8 work that goes into these presentations beforehand.  
9 So thank you for great presentations today. I'd  
10 like to thank the panel for sitting here for 2 days  
11 and for your thoughts on very complicated issues.

12 I'd like to maybe put a plug in for all the  
13 other powers that be for. At least what's apparent  
14 is that it's very difficult to make a decision when  
15 we don't have the data. And for some of the  
16 questions that we ask, it would have been nice to  
17 know what strategy is actually beneficial.

18 So if we already knew from the get-go that  
19 being aggressive had some tangible benefit for  
20 patients in the long run, it would be more easy  
21 decisions to make, but we don't have that data.

22 So thank you all for your thoughtful

